Pera Peris
Haus der Historie

Einzel- und Großhandel für Larp, Mittelalter, Reenactment und Museumsrepliken

Römer – Kelten – Germanen – Wikinger – Mittelalter
Your current catalog of Pera Peris - The House of History

Dear customers, dear traders,

We are pleased about your interest in the current catalog of Pera Peris - House of History.

In addition to the webshop herewith you have a comfortable way to browse through our extensive range of products and get inspired by our range of historical articles.

This catalog gives you an overview of the assortment at the time of the creation of the catalog, but it reflects not in any case the currently available online offer.
The articles and prices deposited in the webshop at www.peraperis.com are binding and may differ from those in the catalog.

Orders at Pera Peris can only be made via the webshop at www.peraperis.com. Orders by e-mail, fax or telephone call or shopping on site are unfortunately not possible for logistical reasons.

And now we wish you much pleasure in browsing,

Peer Carstens and the Pera Peris team

Pera Peris - Haus der Historie
Reinhardtsgrimmnaer Strasse 3
01744 Dippoldiswalde
D - 03504 Dippoldiswalde

Tel. 0049 (0) 3504 - 625 694
Fax 0049 (0) 3504 - 625 8514

info@pera-peris.de
www.peraperis.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jewellery</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Beads</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulets</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze-Pendants</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulets of the Antiquity</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Amulets</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking pendants</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavic amulets</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor’s Hammer Pendants</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval pendants</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axe Pendants</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funktional Pendants</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zamak-Amulets</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman / Germanic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Pendants</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mjoelnir Pendants</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Pendants</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Pendants</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendant-Sets</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron Amulets</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair and Beard Beads</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finger Rings</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ear Rings</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloak Clasps</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Brooches</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Fibulas</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Fibulas</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Brooches</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penannular Brooches</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc Brooches</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trefoil Brooches</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tortoise Brooches</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Brooches</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Brooches</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangles</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torques</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Necklaces</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chains and Connectors</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewellery Supplies</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buttons and Aglets</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dress Fasteners</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Bracelets</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choker</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armguards</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Journals</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weapon Holders</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barettes</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jewellery

Viking Beads

Viking Bead No. 18
Small Viking bead with braided knot decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 0.6 x 0.5 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Viking Bead No. 16
Small Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 0.8 x 0.7 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Viking Bead No. 17
Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to models from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.4 x 0.8 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Viking Bead No. 10
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1 x 1 cm. Hole 3 mm.

Viking Bead No. 14
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.1 x 1.1 cm. Hole 3 mm.

Viking Bead No. 2
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 x 1 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Viking Bead No. 13
Replica of a Viking bead according to a historical model from the Baltic area. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 0.8 cm. Hole 5 mm.

Viking Bead No. 3
Replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1 cm. Hole 3 mm.

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Amulets

Bronze-Pendants

Amulets of the Antiquity

Viking Bead No. 7
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 x 1 cm. Hole 4 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 4,99 €

Viking Bead No. 12
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.3 cm. Hole 4 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 4,99 €

Viking Bead No. 11
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.5 cm. Hole 3 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 5,99 €

Viking Bead No. 5
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 x 1 cm. Hole 4 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 5,99 €

Viking Bead No. 8
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.6 cm. Hole 4 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 6,99 €

Viking Bead No. 1
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a historic model. Bronze or silver plated. 1.7 x 1.6 cm. Hole 5 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 6,99 €

Viking Bead No. 4
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 1.2 cm. Hole 3 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 6,99 €

Viking Bead No. 15
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm. Hole 4 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 17,99 €

Guldgubbe Pendant
Guldgubbe pendant. Made after an Iron Age model from the 6th century from Bornholm / Denmark. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 1.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 6,99 €

Irminsul-Amulet
Irminsul pendant, representing the giant ash tree Yggdrasil of the Norse / Germanic mythology. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 8,99 €
Celtic Amulets

Valknut Pendant
Valknut pendant - Odin knot amulet after historical findings of the Viking age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2.6 cm.

Gothic Spear Pendant
Amulet after the Gothic spearhead from Kovel with runic inscription of the 3rd Century. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 1.3 cm.

Germanic Berlock Pendant
Replica of an original Germanic Berlock pendant from Sweden of Roman Empire period. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2 cm.

Venus Amulet "Willendorf"
Amulet with the so-called Venus of Willendorf after a historical model from the stone age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.5 cm.

Charm "Celtic Cross"
Little Charm in the shape of a Celtic cross according to historical models of the Irish Middle Ages. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.2 x 1.7 cm.

Celtic Heart Charm
Filigree Celtic charm in the shape of a heart inspired by historical models of the Irish Middle Ages. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 2 cm.

Celtic Charm "Rectangle"
Celtic charm with openwork knot motif after historical models of the ancient Ireland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.3 x 1.1 cm.

Celtic Charm "Triquetra"
Small Charm in the shape of a triquetra or triad according to historical models from the Celtic Era. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 3 x 2 cm.

Celtic Charm "Round Knot"
Elegant, open-work Celtic charm in round shape with interwined Celtic knot work. Bronze or silver plated with leather cord. Ø 2.5 cm.

Celtic Boar Charm
Filigree Celtic charm in the shape of a boar inspired by historical models of the ancient Celts. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.2 cm.

Celtic Amulet "Wreath"
Filigree amulet in the shape of a wreath with Celtic knot work inspired from the the Medieval Irish art. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 3 cm.

Celtic Amulet "Triskele"
Pendant with Celtic triskele motif, inspired by historic models from the time of the Celts. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.2 cm.
**Medieval Charm “Eriu”**
This Celtic pendant was inspired by a liturgical painting from Early Medieval Ireland. Bronze or silver plated. 5.9 x 1.5 cm.

**La Tene Spear Amulet**
Celtic spear pendant after a historical spearhead from the La Tene period. With leather cord. Bronze and silver plated. 5.5 x 1.3 cm.

**Amulet “Green Man”**
Amulet in the shape of the so-called “Green Man”, inspired by historical samples of the Middle Ages. With leather cord. Bronze and silver plated. 2.8 x 2.4 cm.

**Viking pendants**

**Viking-Amulet from Björkö**
Replica of a Viking amulet from Björkö. Made according to a historical model from Sweden. 2 x 2.5 cm. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated.

**Vendel Disc Pendant**
Zoomorphic disc amulet in the shape of a triskele according to a Vendel time finding from Gotland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 cm.

**Viking Disc Brooch Amulet**
Amulet in the shape of a Viking disc brooch in Borre style according to a finding from Björkö. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.

**Viking Amulet “Gokstad Knight”**
Viking amulet showing a knight. Made according to a finding from the ship burial of Gokstad. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.

**Viking Disc Amulet**
Viking pendant with the depiction of a Gripping Beast in so-called Borre Style after a historical model from England. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 3.5 cm.

**Viking Amulet “Noreg”**
An expressive Viking pendant with gripping beast in so-called Borre Style after a historical model from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 2.7 x 2.5 cm.

**Viking Amulet Vårby**
Gripping Beast amulet from Vårby. Viking pendant replica in Jelling style after a finding from Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3.3 cm.

**Pendant in Oseberg style**
Viking pendant with gripping beasts in Oseberg Style along the lines of a brooch, which was found on Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 3 cm diameter.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Amulet from Stora Ryk</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking amulet according to an original model of the Viking Era found in Stora Ryk. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Amulet from Hedeby</td>
<td>Hedeby amulet. Replica of a Viking pendant with filigree granulation decoration in so-called Terslev-style. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odin Amulet from Uppland</td>
<td>Replica according to a Viking pendant with the depiction of Odin as a so-called weapon dancer. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.6 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odin Amulet from Ribe</td>
<td>Odin amulet from Ribe, a faithful replica of a Viking pendant from Denmark with the image of Odin. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.7 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mask of Moesgaard</td>
<td>Moesgaard mask amulet. Viking pendant with the depiction of a face from the rune stone of Aarhus in Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 3.3 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mask Pendant from Uppåkra</td>
<td>Mask-Amulet. replica of a Viking pendant with bearded face from Uppåkra / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.8 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mask Amulet from Gotland</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking mask amulet with bearded face based on a finding from Föllhagen on Gotland / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2.2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gnezdovo Mask Amulet</td>
<td>Replica of the mask amulet from Gnezdovo, a Viking pendant in Mammen style from Russia. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heart Shaped Viking Pendant</td>
<td>Heart shaped Viking pendant according to a finding of a belt stud from Norbotten / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriental Viking Pendant</td>
<td>Oriental Viking pendant after a finding of a belt stud from Birka / Björkö in Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Pendant &quot;Chernigov&quot;</td>
<td>Viking pendant according to a finding of a belt stud from Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.4 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Charm &quot;Bornholm-Ship&quot; - small</td>
<td>Beautiful little charm with the depiction of a Viking ship after a model from the Bornholm island / Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.7 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Name</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Amulet &quot;Midgard&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 6.99 €</td>
<td>Viking pendant in Urnes Style with the depiction of the Midgard Serpent inspired by historical models. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Amulet with Freya</td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 8.99 €</td>
<td>Viking amulet depicting Freya, the north goddess of love. Made after a finding from Aska / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.7 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sitting Thor Pendant</td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 9.99 €</td>
<td>Sitting Thor amulet as a pocket god. Viking pendant according to a finding from Eyrarland on Iceland. Bronze or silver plated. 2.6 x 2.2 x cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valkyrie Amulet from Tuna</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>Amulet with a Valkyrie - detailed Viking charm after an original model from Tuna in Uppland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet Vendel-Warrior</td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 8.99 €</td>
<td>Pendant with the depiction of a helmeted warrior after a Vendel era finding from Torslunda in Sweden. 3.5 x 1.8 cm. Bronze and silver plated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendel Raven Amulet</td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 9.99 €</td>
<td>Raven shaped amulet of the Vendel era of the 6th C. after a finding from the isle of Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 4 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Raven Amulet</td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 5.99 €</td>
<td>Raven shaped amulet of the Viking era after a finding from Gotland and Chernigov dating to the 10th C. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 4 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Pendant “Sword-Chape”</td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 9.99 €</td>
<td>Detailed Viking style pendant depicting a sword-chape with gripping beasts in Borre-style. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 2.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Pendant “Lindholm Høje”</td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 9.99 €</td>
<td>Pendant in the shape of a dragon in Urnes Style after the Viking brooch from Lindholm Høje. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Rattle Pendant</td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 11.99 €</td>
<td>Rattle pendant of the Viking Age. Horse amulet replica after a finding from Zaozere / Ladoga. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raven Mjölnir from Sigtuna</td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 13.99 €</td>
<td>Faithful replica of the raven Thor’s Hammer pendant from Sigtuna / Sweden with filigree granulation. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winged Man from Uppakra</td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 15.99 €</td>
<td>Detailed replica of the so-called Winged Man according to an original Viking finding from Uppåkra in Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 4.8 x 3.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
### Runestone Amulet
- Pendant with the Jarlabanke Runestone from Vallentuna / Sweden. Amulet in the style of the Viking era. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.8 cm.
- **Price:** 11.99 €

### Viking Dragon Pendant
- Dragon pendant in an artful openwork knotted design of the Viking era, based on a historical sample. With leather cord. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 3.2 cm.
- **Price:** 12.99 €

### Viking Crucifix from Gåtebo
- Viking cross pendant from Gåtebo. Crucifix along the lines of an original finding from the late Viking Era. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.8 x 3.2 cm.
- **Price:** 7.99 €

### Bonderup-Cross Pendant
- Replica in high detail of the Bonderup-Cross. A pectoral cross pendant of the late Viking period in Ringerike style. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 4 cm.
- **Price:** 13.99 €

### Hiddensee-Cross
- Faithful replica of a cross amulet which was part of the famous Viking gold treasure of Hiddensee / Germany. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 3 cm
- **Price:** 24.99 €

### Fishtail Pendant - with ring
- Replica of a Viking fishtail pendant according to the hoard find of Krasse, Guldrupe / Gotland. Bronze and silver plated. With ring 5.5 x 1.6 x 1 cm.
- **Price:** 19.99 €

### Viking Gotland Sphere - small
- Gotland-Sphere. Replica of a Viking rock crystal pendant with ring after a model from Gotland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball. 4 x 2 cm.
- **Price:** 17.99 €

### Viking Gotland Sphere - medium
- Gotland-Sphere. Replica of a Viking rock crystal pendant with ring after a model from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball and leather cord. 3 x 2 cm.
- **Price:** 19.99 €

### Viking Gotland Sphere - large
- Gotland-Sphere. Replica of a Viking rock crystal pendant with ring after a model from Gotland. Bronze and silver plated with glass ball. 3.8 x 2.8 cm.
- **Price:** 21.99 €

---

*Incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Slavic amulets

**Viking Amulet with Granulation - small**
- Viking pendant with Slavic granulation decoration according to an original model from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.9 cm.
- Price: ab 6.99 €

**Viking Amulet with Granulation - medium**
- Pendant replica with Slavic granulation decoration according to a historical model from the Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.
- Price: ab 8.99 €

**Viking Amulet with Granulation - large**
- Viking pendant with Slavic granulation decoration after a model from Stora Ryk on Gotland (Sweden). With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.6 x 3 cm.
- Price: ab 11.99 €

**Rus Cross from Gotland**
- Replica of a historical cross pendant of the late Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 4 cm.
- Price: ab 9.99 €

**Lunula-Amulet with Cross**
- Lunula / Lunitsa amulet replica with cross. Slavic half moon pendant of the Viking Age from the Kievan Rus. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 35 cm.
- Price: ab 9.99 €

**Lunula-Amulet "Moravia"**
- Extra small lunula amulet. Slavic half moon pendant replica after finding from Great Moravia. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2 cm.
- Price: ab 4.99 €

**Small Lunula Amulet**
- Small Lunula Pendant. Slavonic moon jewelry of the Viking Age from the territory of the Kievan Rus. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 4 cm.
- Price: ab 7.99 €

**Large Lunula-Amulet**
- Large lunula pendant. Slavonic lunitsa amulet of the Viking Age from the area of the Kievan Rus. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 3.5 cm.
- Price: ab 11.99 €

**Large Lunula-Amulet**
- Extra large lunula pendant. Slavic moon amulet of the Viking Age after a finding from Gnezdovo / Ukrain. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 3.5 cm.
- Price: ab 25.99 €
Thor’s Hammer Pendants

**Miniature Mjolnir from Iceland**
- Miniature Thor's Hammer from Fossi / Iceland. This Mjölnir was made after the original model but in smaller size. Bronze or silver plated. 2.3 x 1.3 cm.
- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

**Thor’s Hammer from Hedeby**
- Exact replica of a Thor’s Hammer pendant according to a model of the Viking Era from Hedeby / Germany. Bronze or silver plated. 2.6 x 1.7 cm.
- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

**Thor’s Hammer from Sejro**
- Replica of the Thor’s Hammer from Sejro in Denmark, from the middle of the 9th century. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2 cm.
- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

**Thor’s Hammer with knot work**
- Filigree Viking Mjölnir with intricate knot work, inspired by historical Thors hammer pendants as a free interpretation. Bronze or silver plated. 3.1 x 2.4 cm.
- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

**Thor’s Hammer of the Rus**
- Thor’s Hammer pendant in the style of the Rus with animal head and triskele inspired by models of the eastern Vikings. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2.4 cm.
- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

**Thor’s Hammer from Bornholm**
- Replica of a Thor’s Hammer pendant after the famous Viking Mjölnir from Remersdal / Bornholm, Denmark. With leather cord. Bronze and silver plated. 2.9 x 2 cm.
- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

**Thor’s Hammer from Läby’**
- Replica of a Thor’s Hammer pendant along the lines on a Viking Mjolnir found in Läby / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze and silver plated. 2.9 x 2 cm.
- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

**Thor’s Hammer “Mandermark”**
- Replica of a Viking Thor’s Hammer pendant which was found in Mandermark on the Danish isle Møn. Bronze or silver plated. 2.7 x 1.9 cm.
- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

**Thor’s Hammer from Gotland**
- Faithful replica of a Thor’s Hammer pendant from När / Gotland after an original Viking Age model. Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 x 2.6 cm
- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**

**Thor’s Hammer with Animal Head**
- Thor's Hammer pendant with animal head and interwined knot-work design inspired by Viking models. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.4 cm.
- **Bronze**
- **Silver plated**
Medieval pendants

**Eagle Head Mjolnir**
Replica of a Thor’s Hammer pendant with eagle head along the lines to an original Mjolnir from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 15,99 €

**Thor’s Hammer from Oeland**
Thor’s Hammer replica after a finding from Bredsætra on Oeland / Sweden with filigree granulation decoration. Bronze or silver plated. 4.3 x 2.8 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 17,99 €

**Thor’s hammer from Scania**
Detailed replica of the Thor’s hammer from Kabbarp in Scania / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.6 x 3.8 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 21,99 €

**The Axe-Hammer of Ukko**
Ukonvasara. Viking age axe-hammer of the Finnish god Ukko from Ylipää / Lieto in Finland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 4.9 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 14,99 €

**Crusader Cross Pendant**
Amulet in the shape of a crusader cross after historic models of the High Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 6,99 €

**Cuthbert Cross Replica**
Pendant in the shape of the so-called Cuthbert Cross according to a historical model from the Early Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 3.2 x 3 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 6,99 €

**Medieval Seal Pendant**
Exact replica of a Medieval seal pendant after an original model of the 12th century from England. Bronze and silver plated. 2.2 x 1.7 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 9,99 €

**Arrow Head Pendant**
Amulet in the shape of an arrow head inspired by historical models of the Middle Ages and the Viking time. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.2 x 2 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 10,99 €

**Anglo-Saxon Serpent Amulet**
Replica of an Anglo-Saxon amulet with intertwined serpents according to a model of the Viking era. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.2 x 2.8 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 11,99 €

**Tudor Rose Pendant**
Rose-shaped pendant after historical models of the English Renaissance with a filigree design of a Tudor-Rose. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 11,99 €

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
### Axe Pendants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Barcode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anglo-Saxon Cloisonne-Pendant</strong></td>
<td>ab 13,99 €</td>
<td>Replica of an Anglo-Saxon Cloisonne-Pendant after a Merovingian garnet amulet from Kent. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 Clo-Kent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sundial-Ring</strong></td>
<td>ab 17,99 €</td>
<td>Exact replica of a sundial-ring. The sundial was made after an original model of the 18th century found in Germany. Bronze or silver plated.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 BauRing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Merovingian Disc Pendant</strong></td>
<td>19,99 €</td>
<td>Replica of an original Merovingian swastika disc pendant from the early Middle ages. Available in silver plated bronze. Ø 4.8 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 Ala-Scheibe sip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Merovingian Ball Pendant</strong></td>
<td>ab 27,99 €</td>
<td>Replica of an early Medieval crystal pendant after a Merovingian model from Picquigny / France. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball. 3.5 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 Kugel-Anh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking War Axe Amulet</strong></td>
<td>ab 7,99 €</td>
<td>Viking war axe pendant according to historic models of the Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 Axt War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Francisca Axe Pendant</strong></td>
<td>ab 9,99 €</td>
<td>Francisca pendant. The Karolingian throwing as of the Merovingian Period as an axe amulet. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 Axt Franz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hammer Axe Amulet</strong></td>
<td>ab 9,99 €</td>
<td>Viking hammer axe pendant. Amulet according to historical models of the Slavs and Rus. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 Axt Hammer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skeggox Amulet</strong></td>
<td>ab 9,99 €</td>
<td>Viking skeggox pendant after a historical model of a bearded axe from Gotland / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.3 x 2.8 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 Axt Skegg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bearded Axe Amulet</strong></td>
<td>ab 11,99 €</td>
<td>Axe Amulet. Medieval pendant inspired by the bearded axes of the Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.8 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 Axt Bart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bearded Viking Axe</strong></td>
<td>ab 12,99 €</td>
<td>Viking axe pendant. Amulet of a bearded axe of the Vikings made after historical models from Scandinavia. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 Axt Beard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cross Axe Pendant</strong></td>
<td>ab 11,99 €</td>
<td>Viking cross axe pendant according to historical samples of the Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 Axt Kreuz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Broad Axe Pendant</strong></td>
<td>ab 13,99 €</td>
<td>Viking broad axe amulet. Made after historical models of the Anglo-Saxon huscarls. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.8 x 3.6 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 Axt Breit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Description</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Image</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Axe-Hammer of Ukko</strong>&lt;br&gt;The Axe-Hammer of Ukko – Ukonvasara. Viking age axe-hammer of the Finnish god Ukko from Ylipää / Lieto in Finland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 4.9 cm.</td>
<td>€14.99</td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amulet &quot;Axe of Perun&quot;</strong>&lt;br&gt;Ax of Perun. Miniatur axe amulet of the Slaves and Rus after a finding of the Viking age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 3.3 cm.</td>
<td>€15.99</td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mammen Axe Pendant</strong>&lt;br&gt;Viking axe pendant modeled after the model of the kings axe from Mammen / Denmark. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 2.6 cm.</td>
<td>€17.99</td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Ear Spoon / Ear Pick</strong>&lt;br&gt;Replica of a Viking ear spoon / ear pick according to a original finding from the Viking town Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>€9.99</td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Pricker from Gotland</strong>&lt;br&gt;Faithful Viking pricker after a model from Gotland / Sweden as a practical accessory for Viking re-enactment. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>€11.99</td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Ear Spoon from Björkö</strong>&lt;br&gt;Faithful replica of a Viking ear spoon / ear scoop with ring according to a finding from Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>€13.99</td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Needle Case from Björkö</strong>&lt;br&gt;Viking needle case replica according to an original finding from Björkö / Birka. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>€16.99</td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Funktional Pendants**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Ear Spoon / Ear Pick</strong>&lt;br&gt;Replica of a Viking ear spoon / ear pick according to a an original finding from the Viking town Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>€9.99</td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Needle Case from Björkö</strong>&lt;br&gt;Viking needle case replica according to an original finding from Björkö / Birka. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>€16.99</td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Needle Case Replica</strong>&lt;br&gt;Viking needle case replica from Sweden according to historical models from Birka (Björkö) and Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>€24.99</td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Zamak-Amulets**

**Roman / Germanic**

**Viking Needle Box in Jelling Style**
Replica of a needle case of the Viking Age with decorative plate according to an original model in the so-called Jelling Style. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 5 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

**Viking Bronze Comb Pendant**
Replica of a original beard comb pendant of the Viking age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 3.5 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

**Viking Key from Denmark**
Viking Key replica based on an original model from Denmark with the detailed depiction of gripping beasts. Bronze or silver plated. 5.8 x 3.8 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

**Gothic Spearhead Amulet**
Amulet in the shape of the Gothic spearhead from Kovel with runic inscription according to a historical finding. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.5 x 1.3 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Roman Phallus Amulet**
Replica of a Fascinum, a Roman phallus pendant, after a historical model from Kalkriese / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 3.5 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Bracteate from Tjurko**
Amulet after a historic model of the Migration Period with runic inscription found in Tjurko / Sweden. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 3.5 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Bracteate from Zealand**
Odin bracteate amulet from Zealand / Denmark, based on an original bracteate of the Iron Age. With leather cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 3.5 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Vadstena Bracteate**
Vadstena bracteate replica based on a pendant with runes found in the province Vadstena in Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 3.5 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Germanic Swastika Pendant**
Germanic swastika pendant after an original finding from the Early Middle Ages. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Bracteate from Sweden**
Bracteate based on a historic model of the Migration Period with inscriptions. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4 x 4 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Germanic Cross Pendant**
Germanic cross pendant after historical models from the Early Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm.

- brass
- silver

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
### Celtic Pendants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Sun Wheel</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Celtic sun wheel amulet in the shape of a triskelion, based on the historic art work of the Celtic culture. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Amulet &quot;Trinity&quot;</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Amulet of the ancient Celtic culture depicting an open Triad. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Amulet &quot;Wild Hunt&quot;</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Celtic amulet with the motive of the so-called &quot;Wild Hunt&quot; depicting Celtic dogs. With leather cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Amulet &quot;Iro-Celtic&quot;</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Iro-Celtic pendant with interlace ornamental pattern. With leather cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Seahorse Amulet</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>The seahorse amulet is based on the historical model of a zoomorphic fibula from the Celtic culture. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 5.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Spear Pendant</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Amulet in the shape of a celtic spear head along the lines to a historical model of the La Tene Period. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.5 x 1.3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribal Amulet</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Pendant in the shape of a tribal sign of the Maori. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Amulet Triskelion</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>Amulet with triskelion, inspired by historical models of the Celtic culture. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5 x 5.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor’s Hammer from Sejro</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a Thor's hammer amulet from Sejro in Denmark, middle of the 9th century. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2.5 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor’s Hammer from Mandermark</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Thor’s Hammer of Mandermark - Mjoelnir amulet of the Viking era after a finding from the Danish island Møn Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Pendants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thor's Hammer from Ödeshög - small</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1.jpg" alt="Image of Thor's Hammer from Ödeshög - small" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.99 € 00 Thor Öd 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's hammer from Ödeshög - Mjölnir pendant, based on a jewellery of the Viking era found in Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 2 x 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Thor's Hammer from Ödeshög - large** |
| ![Image of Thor's Hammer from Ödeshög - large](image2.jpg) |
| 6.99 € 00 Thor Öd 4 |
| Thor's hammer from Ödeshög - Mjölnir pendant, based on a jewellery of the Viking era found in Sweden. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 3 cm. |
| brass  | silver |

| **Thor's Hammer Pendant - angular** |
| ![Image of Thor's Hammer Pendant - angular](image3.jpg) |
| 4.99 € 00 Thor Kant 2 |
| Thor's hammer pendant of angular shape. Mjölnir of the Viking era. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2.5 x 3.5 cm |
| brass  | silver |

| **Mjölnir Pendant from Ödeshög - large** |
| ![Image of Mjölnir Pendant from Ödeshög - large](image4.jpg) |
| 6.99 € 00 Thor Öd 4 |
| Mjölnir pendant, based on a jewellery of the Viking era found in Sweden. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 3 cm. |
| brass  | silver |

| **Mjölnir from Bornholm** |
| ![Image of Mjölnir from Bornholm](image5.jpg) |
| 5.99 € 00 TH Born |
| Mjölnir replica according to a finding from the silver treasure trove from Rømersdal / Bornholm. Zamak in brass and silver color. 3.7 x 3.7 cm. |
| brass  | silver |

| **Wolf Cross Thor's Hammer** |
| ![Image of Wolf Cross Thor's Hammer](image6.jpg) |
| 5.99 € 00 Wlfkrzrzv 3 |
| Wolf cross Thor's Hammer replica from the Viking Era, resembling a cross, as well as a mjölnir. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.8 x 3 cm. |
| brass  | silver |

| **Wolf Cross Thor's Hammer - Large** |
| ![Image of Wolf Cross Thor's Hammer - Large](image7.jpg) |
| 6.99 € 00 Wlfkrzv 4 |
| Wolf Cross Thor Hammer after the historical model of a Viking Mjölnir from Fossi / Iceland. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.3 x 3 cm. |
| brass  | silver |

| **Thor's hammer from Scania** |
| ![Image of Thor's hammer from Scania](image8.jpg) |
| 6.99 € 00 Thor Schön 4 |
| Viking mjölnir pendant replica based on an original model from Kabbarp in Scania, Sweden. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 3.5 cm. |
| brass  | silver |

| **Thor's Hammer from Kabbarp** |
| ![Image of Thor's Hammer from Kabbarp](image9.jpg) |
| 12.99 € 00 Thor Kabbarp 7 |
| Large Thor's hammer pendant according to a historical model from Kabbarp in Scania / Sweden. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 3.5 cm. |
| brass  | silver |

| **Viking Amulet "Gripping Beast"** |
| ![Image of Viking Amulet "Gripping Beast"](image10.jpg) |
| 3.99 € 00 Greiltier 1 |
| Amulet with a so-called gripping beast in Oseberg Style based on a historical model of the Viking era. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 2.5 cm. |
| brass  | silver |

| **Terslev Amulet from Hedeby** |
| ![Image of Terslev Amulet from Hedeby](image11.jpg) |
| 4.99 € 00 Haithabu 2 |
| Viking amulet replica from Hedeby with filigree design in the Terslev style of the late Viking era. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.2 x 2.7 cm. |
| brass  | silver |

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
**Odin Amulet from Lejre**
Replica of a Viking pendant from Lejre / Denmark, with a depiction of Odin on his throne. Zamak in brass or silver color. With cotton cord. 2.5 x 2 cm.

**Lunula Pendant**
Lunula amulet of the Viking era. Detailed replica of a Slavic crescent pendant from Great Moravia. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 4 cm.

**Viking Dragon Pendant - small**
Viking dragon pendant with a striking design, inspired by the jewellery of the Viking era. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 2 cm.

**Viking Dragon Pendant - large**
Viking dragon pendant with a striking design, inspired by the jewellery of the Viking Era. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.5 x 3 cm.

**Mask Amulet from Gnezdowo**
Amulet in the shape of a Viking head. Detailed replica of a famous pendant from Gnezdowo. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 4.5 cm.

**Valkyrie Amulet from Tuna**
Viking amulet with the depiction of a valkyrie after an original sample from Tuna / Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 1.5 cm.

**Moesgaard Mask Amulet**
Viking amulet depicting the so-called Moesgard Mask, based on a model of the Viking era from Denmark. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 4 x 2 cm.

**Viking Pendant “Sword Chape”**
Pendant in the style of a Viking sword chape depicting a Borre style gripping beast. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 2.5 cm.

**Amulet Midgard Serpent - small**
Viking pendant with a depiction of the Midgard Serpent based on historical models of the Viking Era. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.3 x 2.7 cm.

**Urnes Style Midgard Serpent**
Viking pendant in Urnes Style with an open work Midgard Serpent after examples of the late Viking era. Zamak in bronze or silver color 5 x 2.5 cm.

**Hiddensee Cross Amulet**
Viking cross replica after the famous gold treasure of Hiddensee / Germany. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 3 cm

**Viking crucifix from Sanda**
Viking crucifix pendant replica of the Viking Period after a finding from the Isle Gotland / Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 3.5 cm.
Viking Raven Amulet
3.99 €
Amulet in the shape of a raven after a pendant of the Viking era. The original was found in Jaroslav / Russia. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Dragon Amulet
5.99 €
Viking dragon amulet in an artful open-work design based on historical models of the Viking era. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm.

Viking Helmet Pendant
5.99 €
Pendant in the shape of a Viking helmet. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 2 x 3 cm.

Viking Key Pendant
7.99 €
Viking Key as a pendant, based on an historical model displayed at the Danish National Museum. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 6 x 4 cm.

Midgard Serpent Disc Pendant
7.95 €
Amulet with a depiction of the Midgard Serpent in Urnes style, inspired by the jewellery of the Viking era. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm

Borre Style Viking Amulet
9.99 €
Viking amulet in so-called Borre style. Round pendant with entwined open-work pattern. With leather cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5.5 x 5.5 cm.

Medieval Cross Amulet
4.99 €
Amulet in the shape of a cross in the style of the Middle Ages. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.

Pendant "Nevern Cross"
6.99 €
Pendant in the shape of a Celtic cross according to the historical model of the Cross of Nevern. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pilgrims Shell Pendant</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Pendant with a pilgrims shell after a historical model of the late Middle Ages. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 2.8 cm.</td>
<td>silver, brass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet Fleur de Lys</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>Amulet Fleur de Lys after historical models of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td>silver, brass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winged Phallus Amulet</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Winged phallus amulet based on jewellery models of the late Middle Ages. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 4 cm.</td>
<td>silver, brass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragon Head Amulet</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>Impressing pendant in the shape of the skull of a dragon, a symbol of ancient European mythology. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 2.5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>silver, brass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morning Star Pendant</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Weaponary pendant in the shape of a Medieval morning star. Zamak in brass or silver color. With cotton cord. 5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>silver, brass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battle Axe Pendant</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Axe pendant - Amulet in the shape of a double bladed battle axe in Medieval style. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>silver, brass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet Set &quot;Bracteate&quot;</td>
<td>44.90 €</td>
<td>Amulet Set with 10 pendants in historical styles from the time of the Teutons and Vikings. 5 motifs 2 each in brass and silver color. With cotton cords.</td>
<td>brass, silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet Set &quot;Viking&quot; - A</td>
<td>44.90 €</td>
<td>Amulet Set with 10 pendants in historical styles from the time of the Vikings with cotton cord. 5 motifs 2 each in brass and silver color. Zamak.</td>
<td>brass, silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet Set &quot;Viking&quot; - B</td>
<td>44.90 €</td>
<td>Amulet Set with 10 pendants in historical styles from the time of the Vikings with cotton cord. 5 motifs 2 each in brass and silver color. Zamak.</td>
<td>brass, silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet Set &quot;Mjolnir&quot; - A</td>
<td>44.90 €</td>
<td>Amulet Set with 10 Thor’s Hammer pendants from the time of the Vikings with cotton cord. 5 motifs, each one in brass and silver color. Zamak.</td>
<td>brass, silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet Set &quot;Medieval&quot; - A</td>
<td>49.90 €</td>
<td>Amulet Set with 10 pendants in historical styles from the Middle Ages with cotton cords. 5 motifs, 2 of each in brass or silver color.</td>
<td>brass, silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Iron Amulets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amulet Set &quot;Armour&quot; - A</td>
<td>49.90 €</td>
<td>Amulet Set with miniature pendants based on original weapons from the Middle Ages. 5 designs, each one in brass and silver color. Zamak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged Viking Key of iron</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Viking Key replica based on an original model from Sweden found on Gotland. Forged by hand from a piece of iron. 7.5 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Troll Cross</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Hand forged Troll Cross after historical examples of the Iron Age. Made from iron in 4 x 3 cm including leather string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Troll Cross with Torsion</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Hand forged Troll Cross with torsion after historical models of the Viking Age. Made from iron in 6.5 x 4 cm including leather cord.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron Serpent Amulet</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>Hand forged serpent amulet made from iron, inspired by Viking pendants as those found in the Viking town of Björkö. Including black leather cord. 6 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Viking Serpent Pendant</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>Hand forged serpent pendant made from iron, inspired by Viking pendants as found in the Viking town of Björkö. Including black leather cord. 6 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mjoelnir of Genuine Damascus</td>
<td>24.99 €</td>
<td>'Thor’s Hammer made of genuine damascus steel with 256 layers with leather cord inspired by historic Mjoelins of the Viking Age. 3.3 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Beard Beads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beard Bead &quot;Braided&quot; - 6 mm</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Beard bead / hair bead in shape of a cylinder with knot work decoration. Bronze or silver plated. 0.9 x 0.7 cm. Hole 6 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard Bead &quot;Cylinder&quot; / small - 8 mm</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Celtic Beard bead / hair bead in shape of a cylinder with knot work decoration. Bronze or silver plated. 1.4 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Finger Rings</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Fingerring &quot;Tail&quot;</td>
<td>Celtic ring inspired from historical spiral designs of the Celts. Bronze and silver plated. 16 - 22 mm diameter.</td>
<td>ab 7.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finger ring &quot;Segerstad&quot;</td>
<td>Bronze age finger ring according to historical sample of Scandinavian Torques. Bronze and silver plated. 0.7 cm.</td>
<td>ab 10.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard Bead &quot;Cylinder&quot; / large - 8 mm</td>
<td>Celtic Beard bead / hair bead in shape of a cylinder with knot work decoration. Bronze or silver plated. 1.9 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
<td>ab 7.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Beard Bead &quot;Wolf&quot; - 8 mm</td>
<td>Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the Vikings showing two wolf heads. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
<td>ab 7.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Beard Bead &quot;Futhark&quot; - 5 mm</td>
<td>Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the German tribes and Vikings showing a runic inscription. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 0.7 cm. Hole 5 mm.</td>
<td>ab 5.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Beard Bead &quot;Runes&quot; - 8 mm</td>
<td>Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the Vikings showing two wolf heads and a runic inscription. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
<td>ab 7.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Beard Bead &quot;Hedeby&quot; - 8 mm hole</td>
<td>Viking style beard bead with filigree dragon heads according to the historic model of the Viking cloak pin from Hedeby / Germany. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
<td>ab 7.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Beard Bead &quot;Spiral&quot; - 8 mm</td>
<td>Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the Celts ending in two spirals. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
<td>ab 7.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bead No. 1</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a historic model. Bronze or silver plated. 1.7 x 1.6 cm. Hole 5 mm.</td>
<td>ab 6.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Fingerring &quot;Tail&quot;</td>
<td>Celtic ring inspired from historical spiral designs of the Celts. Bronze and silver plated. 16 - 22 mm diameter.</td>
<td>ab 7.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finger ring &quot;Segerstad&quot;</td>
<td>Bronze age finger ring according to historical sample of Scandinavian Torques. Bronze and silver plated. 0.7 cm.</td>
<td>ab 10.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Finger ring "Spiral"
Viking finger ring in spiral-shape after a historical model. Available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2.3 cm.

Bronze - small 11,99 €
Bronze - medium 11,99 €
Bronze - large 11,99 €
Silver - small 11,99 €
Silver - medium 11,99 €
Silver - large 11,99 €

Finger ring "Celtoi"
Replica of a Celtic finger ring according to a historical sample of the La Tene period. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 2.3 cm.

Bronze - small 17,99 €
Bronze - medium 17,99 €
Bronze - large 17,99 €
Silver - small 17,99 €
Silver - medium 17,99 €
Silver - large 17,99 €

Celtic finger ring with face
Replica of a Celtic finger ring according to a historical sample of the Latène period. Available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 cm.

Bronze - small 19,99 €
Bronze - medium 19,99 €
Bronze - large 19,99 €
Silver - small 19,99 €
Silver - medium 19,99 €
Silver - large 19,99 €

Roman Serpent Ring
Roman serpent finger ring replica of the 1th to 3rd century according to an original model. Available in bronze and silver plated. 2.3 cm.

Bronze - small 15,99 €
Bronze - medium 15,99 €
Bronze - large 15,99 €
Silver - small 15,99 €
Silver - medium 15,99 €
Silver - large 15,99 €

Finger ring "Naustdal"
Replica of an Iron Age serpent ring from Naustdal according to a historical sample from Norway. Three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 cm.

Bronze - small 17,99 €
Bronze - medium 17,99 €
Bronze - large 17,99 €
Silver - small 17,99 €
Silver - medium 17,99 €
Silver - large 17,99 €

Finger ring "Segerstad"
Replica of a Germanic finger ring according to a historical sample of the Scandinavian Iron Age. Three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 cm.

Bronze - small 21,99 €
Bronze - medium 21,99 €
Bronze - large 21,99 €
Silver - small 21,99 €
Silver - medium 21,99 €
Silver - large 21,99 €

Fingerring "Foremal"
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical sample. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 0.5 cm.

Bronze - small 11,99 €
Bronze - medium 11,99 €
Bronze - large 11,99 €
Silver - small 11,99 €
Silver - medium 11,99 €
Silver - large 11,99 €

Viking Fingerring "Falster"
Remarkable Viking fingerring according to a historical bangle found in Orupgård on Falster / Denmark. Bronze and silver plated. (S, L, M)

Bronze - small 11,99 €
Bronze - medium 11,99 €
Bronze - large 11,99 €
Silver - small 11,99 €
Silver - medium 11,99 €
Silver - large 11,99 €

Fingerring "Chain"
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical model. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 0.4 cm.

Bronze - small 11,99 €
Bronze - medium 11,99 €
Bronze - large 11,99 €
Silver - small 11,99 €
Silver - medium 11,99 €
Silver - large 11,99 €

Viking finger ring "Birka"
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical sample. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 0.6 cm.

Bronze - small 11,99 €
Bronze - medium 11,99 €
Bronze - large 11,99 €
Silver - small 11,99 €
Silver - medium 11,99 €
Silver - large 11,99 €

Finger ring "Wolin"
Replica of a Germanic finger ring from Himlingøje according to a sample of the Scandinavian Iron Age. Available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 cm.

Bronze - small 15,99 €
Bronze - medium 15,99 €
Bronze - large 15,99 €
Silver - small 15,99 €
Silver - medium 15,99 €
Silver - large 15,99 €
Viking finger ring with runes
Rune-Ring. Viking finger ring with runic inscription inspired by historical samples. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 1.4 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 11,99 € 07 Ring Runen

Finger ring "Thorleif"
Viking finger ring according to a historical motif from the Isle of Man. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 1.6 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 12,99 € 07 Ring Thorleif

Viking dragon-ring "Hedeby"
Viking dragon-ring inspired by the historical sample of the cloak pin from Hedeby. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 11,99 € 07 Ring Haith

Viking ring "Wolf"
Viking finger ring inspired by a historical sample from Iceland. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 11,99 € 07 Ring Wolf

Viking ring "Fossi"
Viking ring according to a historical sample. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 2 cm broad.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 15,99 € 07 Ring Fossi

Magyaric finger ring "Zamardi"
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical sample. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 14,99 € 07 Ring Zamardi

Flat Viking finger ring from Novgorod
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical sample from Novgorod. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 2 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 15,99 € 07 Ring Now

Anglo-Saxon Finger Ring "Knot"
Knoted Anglo-Saxon finger ring according to historical samples of the Viking time in bronze and silver plated. 18 mm. Three sizes.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 10,99 € 07 Ring Knot

Anglo-Saxon Fingerring "Aethelswith"
Anglo-Saxon finger ring according to a model which was once owned by the princess Aethelswith. Bronze and silver plated. 18 mm. (S, L, M)

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 12,99 € 07 Ring Aethelswith

Anglo-Saxon Finger Ring
Replica of an Anglo-Saxon finger ring of the Viking Age according to a historical model available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 x 2 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 14,99 € 07 Ring Angel

Medieval Finger Ring "PAX"
Replica of a Medieval finger ring with the inscription PAX from the beginning of the 11th century. Bronze or silver plated. 13 mm. Three sizes.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

ab 12,99 € 07 Ring Pax
Medieval betrothal ring with hands
Replica of a Medieval betrothal ring according to a historical model of the late Middle Ages. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2 cm.

Finger ring "Eagle Claw"
Finger ring in shape of an eagle claw. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. Widest measure 1.6 cm.

Ring "Dragonclaw"
Finger ring in the shape of a dragon claw. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 1.6 cm. S, M, L

Finger Ring "Triskelion"
Adjustable finger ring with triskelion motif in spiral shape, inspired by a historical model from the Celtic Middle Ages of Ireland. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm

Finger Ring "Tudor Rose"
Adjustable finger ring with a rose in the style of the Renaissance after a historic model of a Tudor Rose of the 16th century. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm

Finger Ring "Borre"
Adjustable finger ring with a Borre Style Viking motif, inspired by a historical model from Bjarke / Birka. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm

Finger Ring "Celtic Knotwork"
Adjustable finger ring with intricate knot motif, inspired by historical models from the Celtic Middle Ages of Ireland. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm. S, M, L

Finger Ring "Rose"
Adjustable finger ring with a rose flower inspired by historic models of the Renaissance. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm.

Ear Rings

Ear ring "Gotland-Sphere" - small
Ear rings in shape of a Gotland rock crystal sphere of the Viking era. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball. 3 x 1 cm.

Viking ear ring "Gotland-Sphere"
Ear rings in shape of a Gotland rock crystal sphere of the Viking era. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball. 3.5 x 1.2 cm.

Earring as ring - Chape
Elegant and timeless earring shaped as a simple ring. Bronze and silver plated in 3.8 x 1.5 cm.

Earring "Quatrefoil" - pair
Earrings in quatrefoil shape according to a medieval jewellery model from England. Bronze and silver plated, 4 x 1.5 cm.
Celtic Earring "Basket" - pair
A pair of delicate Celtic Ear Rings with a basket pattern in the style of the Celts. Bronze and silver plated, 3.5 x 1.4 cm.

Earring "Celtic Triangle" - pair
Ear rings in the shape of a Celtic triangle based on historical models from Ireland. 4 x 2 cm bronze and silver plated.

Earring double knot - bronze / pair
Earring in the shape of a celtic knot inspired to historical motives from the Irish Middle Ages. Made of bronze and silver plated. 4.5 x 1 cm.

Earring "Celtic Heart" - pair
Earring in the shape of a celtic heart inspired by historical examples from the Irish Middle Ages. Made of bronze and silver plated. 5 x 2 cm.

Earring "Celtic Knot" - pair
A pair of earrings in the shape of a Celtic knot inspired by historical examples from Ireland. Bronze and silver plated. 4.5 x 2 cm.

Earring "Round Knot" - pair
A pair of elegant earrings in round shape with interwined Celtic knot work. Bronze and silver plated. 5 x 3.5 cm.

Earring "Celtic Cross" - pair
Earring in the shape of a celtic cross according to historical examples from the irish Middle Ages. Made of bronze and silver plated. 6.3 x 1.6 cm.

Magyar Earring - pair
Magyar Earring in the shape of a heart according to a historical mount from Chernigov in Ukraine. Bronze and silver plated. 3.5 x 2 cm.

Celtic Earring "Triquetra" - pair
Earrings in the shape of a triquetra according to historical examples of the Celtic era. Bronze and silver plated 4 x 2.2 cm.

Earring "Celtic Wreath" - pair
A pair of elegant earrings in the shape of a wreath with Celtic knot work inspired from the irish Celts. Bronze and silver plated. 5 x 4 cm.
Earring Fleur de Lys - pair
Earrings in the shape of the Fleur de Lys in the style of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Bronze and silver plated. 4.5 x 2 cm.

Viking Earrings with Knot Work
A pair of expressive earrings, inspired by the historic art of the Viking Age. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 1.6 cm.

Viking Earring "Wolf Cross" - pair
Earring with Thor’s Hammer according to the so-called “Wolf Cross” from Fossi / Iceland. Bronze and silver plated. 2.4 x 1.3 cm.

Viking Earring "Jaroslav" - pair
Viking earrings in the shape of ravens according to an ancient model found in Jaroslav / Russia. Bronze and silver plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.

Earring "Spiral" - pair
Earrings shaped like a spiral, inspired by historical examples of the European Bronze Age. Bronze and silver plated. 4.5 x 2 cm.

Viking Earring "Gripping beast" - pair
Expressive earrings showing a so called gripping beast, based on historical examples of the Viking age. Bronze and silver plated. 4.5 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Earring "Borre" - pair
Elegant earrings in the style of Vikings inspired by historical models in so-called Borre style. 5 x 1.5 cm. Bronze and silver plated.
Viking Earring "Midgard" - pair
Earring Midgard Serpent - inspired by historical examples from the time of the Vikings. Bronze and silver plated. 5.8 x 2.5 cm.

Earring "Vendel Raven" - pair
Earrings with Raven motiv based on a sample of the Vendel era from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 5.5 x 3.5 cm.

Celtic Earring "Triskel" - pair
Earrings in the shape of a triskel according to historical models from Celtic times. Bronze and silver plated 5.5 x 3 cm.

Celtic Earring "Ire" - pair
A pair of Medieval earrings inspired by historical examples from the Celtic Ireland. Bronze and silver plated. 6.5 x 1.5 cm.

Temple Rings - extra small / pair
Pair of extra small temple rings in simple shape according to historical models from the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 2.3 x 1.9 cm.

Temple Rings - small / pair
Pair of Slavic temple rings in small size according to historical models from the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2.2 cm.

Temple Rings - medium / pair
Pair of Slavic temple rings in medium size according to historical models from the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 3.2 x 2.8 cm.

Temple Rings - large / pair
Pair of Slavic temple rings in large size according to historical models from the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3.3 cm.

Temple Ring "Twisted" - pair
Slavic Temple Ring replica in twisted shape according to historical models from the Viking Era. Bronze and silver plated. 5 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Rattle Pendant Ear Rings
Pair of ear rings in shape of Viking rattle pendant, a horse amulet after an original finding from Zaozere / Ladoga. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 3 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Cloak Clasps</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forged Brooches</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking horse shoe fibula / mini</strong></td>
<td>5,99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a little Viking fibula in omega shape with a diameter of 4 cm. Hand forged of a twisted 3 mm square rod of iron.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Ring Brooch from Iron - small</strong></td>
<td>5,99 €</td>
<td>This small ring brooch has a diameter of 5 cm and was widely used in the Viking period as part of the drapery. Made of forged iron.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Small Twisted Viking Ring Brooch</strong></td>
<td>6,99 €</td>
<td>This small twisted ring brooch has a diameter of 5.5 cm and was widely used in the Viking period as part of the drapery. Made of forged iron.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Ring Brooch in medium size</strong></td>
<td>6,99 €</td>
<td>This ring brooch has a diameter of 5 cm and was widely used in the Viking period as part of the drapery. Made of forged iron.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Penannular Brooch with Curled Ends</strong></td>
<td>7,99 €</td>
<td>Viking penannular brooch - Iron ring fibula forged by hand with curled ends. Simple and elegant cloak clasp after models of the Viking Age. Ø 8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Penannular Brooch with Torsion</strong></td>
<td>9,99 €</td>
<td>Viking penannular brooch - Iron hand forged ring fibula replica with curled-up ends and torsion for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Ø 7 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Iron Bow Fibula of the Celts</strong></td>
<td>13,99 €</td>
<td>Bow fibula from the celtic La Tene period for women gowns. Forged by hand with twisted inter-sections. Iron. 10 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Large Roman Omega Fibula</strong></td>
<td>14,99 €</td>
<td>Large Roman Omega Fibula replica for Roman and Medieval re-enactment. Forged by hand from iron. Perfect for closing heavy capes. 9 x 8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Omega Brooch with Entwined Ends</strong></td>
<td>19,99 €</td>
<td>Forged ring brooch with artfully entwined ends, an intricate fibula in the style of the Viking Age for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Ø 8.5 x 7 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ringed Viking Pin from Iron</strong></td>
<td>7,99 €</td>
<td>Ringed pin - Hand forged Viking dress pin made according to a historical finding from the area of the Kievan Rus. 16 x 2.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Celtic Fibulas

**Bronze Age Spectacle Brooch**
15,99 €
Replica of a so-called spectacle brooch along the lines to an original Bronze Age finding from Denmark. Genuine Bronze. 6 x 3 cm.

**Spectacle Brooch Replica**
9,99 €
Replica of a Bronze Era spectacle brooch or spiral fibula based on historic findings dating back to about 1000 BC. Brass. 8 x 3.5 cm.

**Celtic La Tene Bow-Brooch**
7,98 €
Celtic wire brooch - a replica of a bow fibula of the Celts from the early La Tene period in 10 x 4 cm made of brass wire.

**Celtic La Tene Fibula**
ab 11,99 €
Bow brooch replica from the Celtic era based on an original finding from the La Tene Period. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 2 cm.

**Small Celtic Brooch with Triskele Motif**
ab 9,99 €
Small Celtic disc brooch with spiral shaped triskele motif according to an Early Medieval pattern from ancient Ireland. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm.

**Brooch with Celtic knot-work**
ab 14,99 €
Filigree Celtic Brooch with an infinitely intricate Celtic knot-work design, which has neither beginning nor end. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 5 cm.

**Filigree Irish Brooch**
ab 17,99 €
Irish brooch with a typical design from the Celtic culture of Ireland. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. Ø 5 cm.

**Celtic brooch of Auvers-sur-Oise**
ab 27,99 €
Brosch in style of the famous celtic disc of Auvers-sur-Oise from the La Tene period in 5 cm diameter. Bronze and silver plated.

**Celtic La Tene Spiral Pin**
ab 17,99 €
Replica of a Celtic dress pin with spirals made after examples from the La Tene Ea of the 4th to 3rd century BC. Bronze and silver plated. 14 x 4 cm.

**Ring Brooch "Ireland"**
ab 19,99 €
Filigree ring brooch with Celtic knotwork, inspired by historical models of the Irish Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 5 cm, needle length 7 cm.
### Roman Fibulas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fibula</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roman Triquetra-Fibula</td>
<td>Replica of a Germanic fibula from the Roman Empire dating from 1st and 2nd century. Bronze and silver plated. 3.5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penannular Brooches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Dragonesque Brooch</td>
<td>Replica of a Celtic Dragonesque Brooch based on a find from the 1st century AD. Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 6 cm.</td>
<td>21.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cicada Fibula Replica</td>
<td>Replica of a cicada fibula of the migration period according to a Pannonian finding of the 5th century. Bronze and silver plated. 5 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>19.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Hairpin with Head</td>
<td>Replica of a Roman hairpin with the depiction of a hand holding a fruit after a finding from the 1th to 2nd century. Bronze and silver plated. 19 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver plated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Viking Brooches

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brooch</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roman Crossbow Onion Fibula</td>
<td>Replica of an onion button crossbow fibula from the Roman Empire dating to the 4st or 5th century. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td>37.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Horseshoe Brooch / simple</td>
<td>Simple Viking horseshoe brooch with curled ends for closing the neck line of a tunic or the leg wraps. Brass. 3.2 x 3 cm. Needle length 5 cm.</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Horseshoe Brooch</td>
<td>Small viking horseshoe brooch replica from the baltic area with square ends according to a model of the Viking Time. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 2.6 cm.</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze/Silver plated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Viking Horseshoe Brooch / mini
Small Viking horseshoe brooch with elegant curled ends for closing the neck line of a tunic or the leg wraps. Available in bronze and silver plated 4 x 3 cm.

Baltic Ring Brooch
Baltic penannular brooch replica with animal heads for the Viking garb based on an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 3.2 cm.

Polyhedron Fibula from Finland
Viking penannular brooch replica of brass sand casting. Economical horseshoe brooch based on a sample from Finland. 6 x 5.5 cm.

Ring Brooch with Animal Heads
Penannular brooch replica with realistic animal heads for the Viking garb based on samples from Björkö, Gotland and Hedeby. Bronze and silver plated. 6 cm.

Viking Ring Brooch from Ham
Replica of a Viking penannular brooch from Ham / Denmark with typical Borre Style heads. Bronze and silver plated. Ring 7 cm, Needle length 12 cm.

Replica of the Bally Spellan Brooch
Replica of the Bally Spellan Fibula, a magnificent ring brooch of the Irish Viking time. 15 x 8 cm made in bronze and silver plated.

Viking Horseshoe Brooch from Birka
Small Viking horseshoe brooch replica after a sample from Björkö with elegant curled ends to close a tunic or the leg wraps. Bronze and silver plated. 3.3 x 2.8 cm.

Polyeder Brooch "Klitegarda"
Polyhedron fibula replica for the Viking men’s garb after an original finding from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 5.5 cm.

Viking Ring Brooch "Wolf head"
Remarkable Viking style horseshoe brooch with wolf head ends. Bronze and silver plated. Ring diameter 5.5 cm. Needle length 8 cm.

Replica of the Bally Spellan Brooch
Replica of the Bally Spellan Fibula, a magnificent ring brooch of the Irish Viking time. 15 x 8 cm made in bronze and silver plated.

Polyeder Brooch from Finnland
Polyhedron fibula replica - penannular brooch for the Viking garb according to an original finding from Finland. Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 5.5 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Disc Brooches</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Thistle Head Brooch - small</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a Viking thistle head brooch in small size from the 10th century. Bronze and silver plated. Ring diameter 6.5 cm. Needle length 9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Thistle Head Brooch - large</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dragon-Headed Pin from Hedeby</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detailed Viking dress pin replica with dragon head according to an original finding from Hedeby / Germany. Bronze and silver plated. 13 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ringed Pin from Norway</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringed pin - Replica of a Viking dress pin according to a historical finding from Oppland in Norway. Bronze and silver plated. 13.5 x 4.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hedeby Hairpin</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking hairpin with dragon head after the model of the famous dress pin from Hedeby / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 13 x 2.5 x 0.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oseberg Hairpin</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking hairpin with dragon head inspired by an example from the ship burial of Oseberg / Norway. Zamak in brass or silver color. 13 x 2.5 x 0.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Small Viking brooch in Borre style** |
| Detailed replica of a small Viking disc brooch in Borre style according to an original finding from Björkö / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 2.6 cm. |
| **Small Viking brooch in Jelling style** |
| Replica of a small open work viking disc brooch in Jelling style according to a historical model from Björkö. Bronze and silver plated. 3.5 cm. |
| **Urnes Style Disc Brooch** |
| Urnes Style disc brooch of intricate open work serpent design according to examples of the late Viking era. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 4.5 cm. |

| **Viking Disc Brooch “Finland”** |
| Viking disc brooch replica in Borre Style based on an original finding from Finland. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. Ø 4 cm |
| **Pitney Brooch Replica** |
| Replica of the so-called Pitney Brooch, a famous brooch of the late Viking era in Urnes style. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. Ø 5 cm. |
Trefoil Brooches

**Viking Disc Brooch in Borre Style**
- Replica of a mid-sized disc brooch in Borre style according to a finding from the Viking Period. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. Ø 4.6 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 24,99 €
- 07 Br 2 Sch-Med

**Viking Disc Brooch with filigree Granulation**
- Replica of a Viking disc brooch from Sweden with filigree granulation decoration in so-called Terslev Style. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 4.2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 27,99 €
- 07 Br 2 Filborna

**Viking Disc Brooch "Bjølstad"**
- Viking disc brooch in Borre style inspired by a historical model from Bjølstad in Norway. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. Ø 5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 29,99 €
- 07 Br 3 Borre

**Viking Disc Brooch "Trøndelag"**
- Viking disc brooch replica in Borre Style according to an original finding from the Trøndelag / Norway. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. Ø 5.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 31,99 €
- 07 Br 2 Sch-Nor

**Viking Drum Brooch - small**
- Faithful replica of a small Viking box brooch / drum brooch after an original finding from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 cm x 1 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 29,99 €
- 07 Fi Dos - kl

**Viking Box Brooch - large**
- Faithful replica of a Large Viking box brooch / drum brooch made after an original finding from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze. 5.5 cm x 3.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 69,99 €
- 07 Fi Dose 2

**Trefoil Brooches**

**Trefoil Brooch in Borre style**
- Borre style trefoil brooch after a historical sample of the Viking era from Smolensk / RU. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. 4.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 15,99 €
- 07 Br Klee 1

**Trefoil Brooch from Trøndelag**
- Trefoil brooch of the Viking era found in Trøndelag / Norway. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. 7 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 29,99 €
- 07 Br Klee 2

**Trefoil Brooch from Värnamo**
- Viking trefoil brooch replica according to an original finding from the Viking era found in Värnamo / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 5.8 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 29,99 €
- 07 Br Klee 3

**Trefoil Brooch from Stora Ryk**
- Replica of the trefoil brooch from Stora Ryk according to an original of the Viking era found in Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 6.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 35,99 €
- 07 Br Klee 4

**Trefoil Brooch from Stora Ryk**
- Viking trefoil brooch with gripping beasts in Oseberg Style according to a finding from Kaupang / Norway. Bronze and silver plated. 6.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 32,99 €
- 07 Br Klee 5
Tortoise Brooches

Viking Turtle Brooch
- Replica after a norwegian model from the late Vendel or early Viking period. Bronze and silver plated. 6.3 x 3.0 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 27,99 €

Pointy Oval Brooch from Finland
- 'Oval fibula / Tortoise brooch after an original finding from Finland for the Women’s Garb in Viking re-enactment. Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 3.8 cm.'
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 29,99 €

Viking Oval Brooch
- Tortoise brooch / Oval brooch replica of delicate open-work ornamentation for femal robes of the Viking era. Bronze and silver plated. 8 x 5.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 64,99 €

Oval Brooch "Jelling"
- Viking oval brooch replica of delicate open-work ornamentation in Jelling Style after a finding from Norway. Bronze and silver plated. 8.4 x 5.3 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 64,99 €

Oval Brooch "Oseberg"
- Oval brooch replica in Oseberg Style for the viking woman garb based on a sample from Gjerstad in Norway. Bronze and silver plated. 9 x 5.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 69,99 €

Viking Brooches

Viking Fibula - Brooch / Uppåkra
- Replica of a Viking Fibula based on an original found from the Viking settlement Uppåkra. 2.8 cm. Bronze and silver plated.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 9,99 €

Raven Brooch from Uppåkra
- Replica of a raven or bird brooch of the Vendel or Viking Period according to an original finding from Uppåkra / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 5.5 x 2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 13,99 €
Medieval Brooches

Raven Fibel - Brooch of the Vendel era
- Raven Brooch replica for the Germanic female robe based on an example as found in the Vendel era in Sweden. 5 x 3.4 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 13,99 €

Raven Brooch of the Vendel era
- Raven Brooch replica for Germanic female robes based on a sample found in the Vendel era in Sweden. 5 x 3.4 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 13,99 €

Lindholm Hoeje Brooch
- A delicately crafted replica of the famous Viking brooch from the discovery of Lindholm Hoeje. Bronze and silver plated. 3 x 3.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 13,99 €

Trollaskogur Brooch
- Replica of the so-called Trollaskogur brooch, a famous Urnes Style brooch from Iceland. Late Viking period. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 4 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 14,99 €

Viking Brooch from Bjorko
- Viking brooch - Replica of a Viking Fibula based on an original found from the Viking town Bjorko. 8.5 x 2.8 cm. Bronze or silver plated.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 15,99 €

Equal armed Viking brooch from Bjorko
- Equal armed Viking brooch - Replica of a Viking fibula based on an original finding from the Viking town Bjorko. 8.5 x 2.1 cm. Bronze and silver plated.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 19,99 €

Viking Peackock Brooch
- Peacock shaped Viking brooch replica according to an original finding from Toftegård / Danmark. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 4.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 19,99 €

Frankish eagle brooch
- Merovingian eagle Brooch in S-shape of the Early Middle Ages alonge the line to a merovingian finding. 3 x 1.5 cm Bronze and silver plated.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 9,99 €

Merovingian Bird Brooch
- Merovingian Bird Brooch with Cloisonne of the Early Middle Ages alonge the line to a merovingian finding. 3.5 x 1.5 cm Bronze and silver plated.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 11,99 €

Replica of a Germanic S-Fibula
- Replica of a Merovingian S-Fibula with Cloisonne from a find from the Early Middle Ages. 4 x 3 cm Bronze and silver plated.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 15,99 €

Open Work Merovingian Brooch
- Replica of an early Medieval cloisonné brooch according to an original model of the 6th century. Bronze and silver plated. 2.8 x 2.8 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 9,99 €
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Plate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Merovingian Rosette Brooch</strong></td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
<td>A replica of a Frankish radiate head fibula from the Merovingian period, 7 x 4 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver</td>
<td>07 Br</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Merovingian Rosette Brooch</strong></td>
<td>20.99 €</td>
<td>A replica of a Frankish radiate head fibula from the Merovingian period, 6.5 x 5 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver</td>
<td>07 Br</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sutton Hoo Brooch</strong></td>
<td>27.99 €</td>
<td>An early Medieval brooch after a model of the 6th century, 4.5 x 9 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver</td>
<td>07 Br</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cross Brooch from Norway</strong></td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>A replica of a Frankish bow brooch from the Merovingian period, 8.5 x 5 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver</td>
<td>07 Br</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Merovingian Radiate Headed Fibula</strong></td>
<td>29.99 €</td>
<td>A replica of a Frankish radiate head fibula from the Merovingian period, 7 x 4 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver</td>
<td>07 Br</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zoomorph Bow Brooch</strong></td>
<td>23.99 €</td>
<td>A replica of an early Medieval zoomorphic bow brooch with animal heads, 8.5 x 5 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver</td>
<td>07 Br</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bow Brooch from Kent</strong></td>
<td>29.99 €</td>
<td>A replica of an Early Medieval Anglo-Saxon bow brooch found in Kent, 7 x 4 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver</td>
<td>07 Br</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frankish Bow Brooch Replica</strong></td>
<td>34.99 €</td>
<td>A replica of an Early Medieval Frankish bow brooch from the Merovingian period, 8 x 5 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver</td>
<td>07 Br</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Square Headed Brooch</strong></td>
<td>39.99 €</td>
<td>An Anglo-Saxon square-headed brooch from a Merovingian period, 9 x 4 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver</td>
<td>07 Br</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Brooch &quot;Uta&quot;</strong></td>
<td>31.99 €</td>
<td>A medieval annular brooch from the so-called Uta from Naumburg, 7.3 x 7.3 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver</td>
<td>07 Br</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Small Quatrefoil Brooch</strong></td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>A replica of a small quatrefoil brooch from England, 3 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver</td>
<td>07 Br</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fibula &quot;Fürspan&quot; of Eva zu Reims</strong></td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>A replica of a Medieval bow brooch from the statue of the Eve at the Cathedral of Reims, 3.7 x 3.6 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver</td>
<td>07 Br</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bangles

**Annular Brooch “Fuchsenhof”**
- **Description:** Replica of a Medieval annular brooch along the lines to the so-called brooch from “Fuchsenhof” / Austria. Bronze and silver plated. 3 x 3 cm.
- **Price:** €9.99

**Annular Brooch with Inscription**
- **Description:** Replica of a Medieval annular brooch with inscription according to an original finding from England. Bronze and silver plated. 2.8 cm diameter.
- **Price:** €9.99

**Fuerspan Brooch Bamberg**
- **Description:** Fuerspan - Diamond shaped brooch by the statue of the Bamberger Reiter from the Cathedral of Bamberg. 5.5 x 5.5 cm.
- **Price:** €11.99

**Medieval Fuerspan Brooch - Medium**
- **Description:** French medieval annular brooch of medium size from the High Middle Ages. Decorative clasp for Necklines or Doublets. 4.7 cm
- **Price:** €15.99

**Large Annular Brooch**
- **Description:** Large Annular brooch of the High Middle Ages. Medieval fastener for doublets, robes and vests. Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 5.3 cm.
- **Price:** €17.99 (Statt €19.99) Now from €14.39

**Annular Brooch with Glass Inlay**
- **Description:** Medieval annular brooch with delicate red and green glass inlay. Noble fastener for robes and gowns. Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 5.3 cm.
- **Price:** €17.99

### Viking Bracelets

**Viking Money Bracelet**
- **Description:** Replica of a so-called money bracelet after historical findings from the Viking Age. Made from genuine Bronze and in silver plated. Ø 6 cm, CIR 14 - 17 cm.
- **Price:** €17.99

**Viking Bangle from Skalli**
- **Description:** Massive Viking bangle after a historical model from the Orkneys around 800 to 1000 AD. Bronze and silver plated. 8.5 x 7.5 x 1 cm. CIR 21 - 23 cm.
- **Price:** €29.99

**Viking Bracelet “Weasel”**
- **Description:** Slim Viking bracelet with weasel head ends inspired by historical models from the Viking Age. Bronze and silver plated. 4 mm wide. CIR 15 - 20 cm.
- **Price:** €17.99

**Viking Arm Ring “Wolf head”**
- **Description:** Viking arm ring with wolf heads inspired by a historical sample from Iceland. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. 7 x 6 x 0.4 cm. CIR 15 - 20 cm.
- **Price:** €17.99

**Viking Arm Ring “Gotland”**
- **Description:** Viking arm ring with dragon heads inspired by a historical sample from the Swedish Isle of Gotland. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 6 cm. CIR 18 - 20 cm.
- **Price:** €25.99

**Viking Arm Ring “Oseberg” - Men**
- **Description:** Viking arm ring with dragon heads inspired by the historical model from the ship burial of Oseberg. Bronze and silver plated. CIR 20 - 24 cm.
- **Price:** €39.99

---

Inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Bracelet "Oseberg" - small
Viking bracelet with dragon heads inspired by the historical model from the ship burial of Oseberg. Bronze or silver plated. CIR 15 - 19 cm.

Twisted Viking Bracelet
Replica of a twisted viking bracelet after historical models from the Viking Age. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. 7.5 x 5.5 cm. CIR 16 - 19 cm.

Twisted Viking Bracelet "Hæelsingland"
Slim viking bracelet after a historical model from the Viking Age found in Sweden. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. CIR 19 - 22 cm.

Viking Arm Ring "Thorleif"
‘Viking arm ring in Mammen style inspired by the the so-called Thorleif’s Cross from the Isle of Man. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 5 x 2 cm. CIR 14 - 19 cm.’

Twisted Armring
Twisted arm ring inspired by historical models from the Middle Ages. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. Ø 6 cm. CIR 14 - 17 cm.

Twisted Armring
Twisted arm ring inspired by historical models from the Middle Ages. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. Ø 6 cm. CIR 14 - 17 cm.

Bracelet with Celtic Triskele
Celtic bracelet with open-work Celtic knot and triskele design inspired by the jewellery of the Celts. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm wide. CIR 16 - 19 cm.

Open work Celtic bracelet
Open work Celtic Bracelet with ornate Celtic knot design. A piece of jewelry inspired by the Iro-Celtic culture. Bronze and silver plated.

Celtic Knot Bangle
Celtic bangle made of bronze and silver plated with remarkable knot work inspired by the Celtic culture. 7 x 6 x 1.8 cm. CIR 15 - 18 cm.

Baltic Viking Bangle
Massive Viking bangle replica after a historic model from the Baltic area around 800 to 1000 AD. Bronze or silver plated. xxx cm. CIR 18 - 24 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab  35,99 €  07 Ar Ose-F

Bronze
Silver plated
ab  17,99 €  07 AR Wik 1

Bronze
Silver plated
ab  21,99 €  07 AR Wik Haeelsing

Bronze
Silver plated
ab  23,99 €  07 AR Tord

Bronze
Silver plated
ab  13,99 €  07 Ar Kelt 1

Bronze
Silver plated
ab  25,99 €  07 AR Kelt 2

Bronze
Silver plated
ab  23,99 €  07 AR kelt 5

Bronze
Silver plated
ab  31,99 €  07 AR Balt

Bronze
Silver plated
ab  44,99 €  07 AR Balt

Bronze
Silver plated
ab  29,99 €  07 AR Wik Thor

Bronze
Silver plated
ab  31,99 €  07 AR Wik Falster

Bronze
Silver plated
ab  31,99 €  07 Ar Kelt 3

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
39
Celtic Bangle with Spirals
Celtic bangle made of bronze and silver plated with remarkable spiral motif inspired by the Celtic culture. Width 2 cm, CIR 17 - 20 cm.

Bronze  
Silver plated  
34.99 €  
07 Ar Kelt 6

Iro-Celtic Bangle
Iro-Celtic bangle made along the lines to historical models from the Irish middle ages around 800 to 1000 n. Chr. Bronze and silver plated. CIR 16 - 19 cm.

Bronze  
Silver plated  
31.99 €  
07 AR Kelt 7

Celtic Knot Bangle
Celtic bangle made of bronze and silver plated with remarkable knot work inspired by the Celtic culture. 7 x 6 x 3 cm. CIR 15 - 18 cm.

Bronze  
Silver plated  
44.99 €  
07 Ar Kelt 8

Celtic Knot work Bangle
Celtic bangle made of bronze and silver plated with remarkable knot work inspired by the Celtic culture. 7 x 6 x 3 cm. CIR 16 - 19 cm.

Bronze  
Silver plated  
44.99 €  
07 Ar Kelt 9

Germanic Bangle
Replica of a Germanic Bangle made according to historical models from the iron age. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 5 cm. CIR 14 - 17 cm.

Bronze  
Silver plated  
25.99 €  
07 AR Kolb

Merovingian arm ring
Replica of an early Medieval arm ring according to a historical sample from the Merovingian period. Bronze and silver plated. 8.5 x 6 cm. CIR 17 - 21 cm.

Bronze  
Silver plated  
39.99 €  
07 AR Alam

Forged Iron Bangle
Forged Germanic iron bangle made according to historical models from the Late Antiquity and the Early Middle Ages. 9 x 6.5 cm. CIR 17 - 19 cm.

Bronze  
Silver plated  
13.99 €  
07 AR Eis Kolb

Germanic Snake Bangle
Arm ring replica of a Germanic serpent bracelet from the 3rd century AD, found in Himlingøje / Denmark. Bronze and silver plated. 8 x 4 cm. CIR 20 - 24 cm.

Bronze  
Silver plated  
25.99 €  
07 AR Ger 2

Viking Upper Arm Ring "Gotland"
Viking upper arm ring with dragon heads inspired by a historical sample from Gotland. Diameter 6 - 9 cm. 4.5 cm wide. Bronze and silver plated.

Bronze  
Silver plated  
37.99 €  
07 OAR Got

Viking Upper Arm Ring "Wolf Head"
Viking upper arm ring with wolf heads inspired by a historical model from Iceland. Diameter 6 - 9 cm. 4 mm wide. Bronze or silver plated.

Bronze  
Silver plated  
31.99 €  
07 OAR Wolf

Viking Upper Arm Ring "Oseberg"
Viking upper arm ring with dragon heads after the model from the ship burial of Oseberg. 5 mm wire. Bronze or silver plated. Diameter 7 - 10 cm.

Bronze  
Silver plated  
59.99 €  
07 OAR Ose

Viking Upper Arm Ring "Hedeby"
Viking upper arm ring with dragon heads according to the historical cloak pin from Hedeby. 5 mm wire. Bronze or silver plated. Diameter 7 - 10 cm.

Bronze  
Silver plated  
59.99 €  
07 OAR Hait
### Torques

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Upper Arm Ring</td>
<td>€34.99</td>
<td><img src="image.jpg" alt="Celtic Upper Arm Ring" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Upper arm ring with spirals. A piece of jewelry inspired by the cultures of the Bronze Age. Brass and silver plated. 10 x 12 cm. CIR 25 - 35 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Bangle</td>
<td>€19.99</td>
<td><img src="image.jpg" alt="Germanic Bangle" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged upper arm ring of iron inspired by historical models of the Celts and Teutons. 9 x 8 cm. 7 - 8 cm diameter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Iron Torque with Torsion</td>
<td>€21.99</td>
<td><img src="image.jpg" alt="Forged Iron Torque with Torsion" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand-forged Germanic torque, an iron neck ring with torsion made after historic examples of the Antiquity and the Middle Ages. CIR 44 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Iron Torque with Spiral Ends</td>
<td>€21.99</td>
<td><img src="image.jpg" alt="Forged Iron Torque with Spiral Ends" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand-forged Celtic torque, an iron neck ring with torsion made after historic examples of the Antiquity and the Middle Ages. CIR up to 54 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Torc with Wolf Heads</td>
<td>€31.99</td>
<td><img src="image.jpg" alt="Viking Torc with Wolf Heads" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Torc - Neck ring with dragon heads based on a Viking model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 32 - 40 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Torc &quot;Gotland&quot;</td>
<td>€37.99</td>
<td><img src="image.jpg" alt="Viking Torc &quot;Gotland&quot;" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Torc - Neck ring with dragon heads based on a Viking model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 35 - 46 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Neck Ring &quot;Oseberg&quot;</td>
<td>€59.99</td>
<td><img src="image.jpg" alt="Viking Neck Ring &quot;Oseberg&quot;" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Torc - Neck ring with dragon heads according to the historical dragon head from Oseberg / Norway. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 14 - 18 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Neck Ring &quot;Hedeby&quot;</td>
<td>€59.99</td>
<td><img src="image.jpg" alt="Viking Neck Ring &quot;Hedeby&quot;" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Torc - Neck ring with dragon heads according to the historical model from Hedeby / Germany. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 14 - 18 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic La Tene Torc</td>
<td>€44.99</td>
<td><img src="image.jpg" alt="Celtic La Tene Torc" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic torc made of bronze based on a historical find from the La Tene period 100 BC. 18 x 17 x 0.8 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Necklaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Necklace &quot;Weasel&quot; with Hedeby-Mjoelnir</td>
<td>€19.99</td>
<td><img src="image.jpg" alt="Viking Necklace &quot;Weasel&quot; with Hedeby-Mjoelnir" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking leather necklace with animal head end caps and a Thor's Hammer from Hedeby. Bronze and silver plated. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Necklace &quot;Weasel&quot; with Viking Ship Charm</td>
<td>€19.99</td>
<td><img src="image.jpg" alt="Necklace &quot;Weasel&quot; with Viking Ship Charm" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking leather necklace with animal head end caps and a Viking ship charm. Bronze and silver plated. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Viking Necklace "Weasel" with Guldgubbe
Viking leather necklace with animal head end caps and Guldgubbe-Amulet. Bronze and silver plated. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.

Necklace "Weasel" with Cloisonne-Pendant
Medieval leather necklace with animal head end caps and cloisonne pendant from Kent. Bronze and silver plated. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.

Necklace "Fossil" with Wolf Cross - 65 cm
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with wolf head end caps combined with a Wolf Cross pendant from Iceland. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace "Mandermark" with Charm from Birka
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with animal head end caps from Mandermark, combined with a disc charm from Birka. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace "Mandermark" with Freya Amulet
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with animal head end caps from Mandermark, combined with a Freya charm. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace "Mandermark" with Chape-Pendant
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with animal head end caps from Mandermark, combined with a filigree charm. 50 or 65 cm length.

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
ab 21,99 €
07 CO Wies / Gubbe
ab 23,99 €
07 CO Wies / Kent
ab 27,99 €
07 CO Fossi / Walk
ab 31,99 €
07 CO Fossi / Bond
ab 29,99 €
07 CO Mand / Birka
ab 29,99 €
07 CO Mand / Freya
ab 29,99 €
07 CO Mand / Ort
ab 25,99 €
07 CO Wies / Cuth
ab 21,99 €
07 CO Wies / Kent
ab 25,99 €
07 CO Wies / Cuth
ab 21,99 €
07 CO Wies / Kent
ab 25,99 €
07 CO Wies / Cuth
ab 21,99 €
07 CO Wies / Kent
ab 25,99 €
07 CO Wies / Cuth
Necklace "Mandermark" with Viking Crucifix
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with animal head end caps from Mandermark, combined with a crucifix. 50 or 65 cm length.

Silver plated + Closure
Bronze

Necklace "Pandorax" with Birka-Charm
Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with raven head end caps from Terslev, combined with a filigree disc pendant from Birka. 50 or 65 cm length.

Silver plated + Closure
Bronze

Necklace "Terslev" with Amulet Stora Ryk
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with raven head end caps from Terslev, combined with a filigree disc pendant. 50 or 65 cm length.

Silver plated + Closure
Bronze

Necklace "Terslev" with Viking Mask Amulet
Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with raven head end caps from Terslev, combined with a filigree mask pendant from Gotland. 50 or 65 cm length.

Silver plated + Closure
Bronze

Necklace "Gotland" with Bearded Viking Axe.
Viking necklace of 4 mm wide braided leather cord with dragon head end caps from Gotland and a bearded axe pendant. 50 or 65 cm length.

Silver plated + Closure
Bronze

Necklace "Gotland" with Viking Cross Axe.
Viking necklace of 4 mm wide braided leather cord with dragon head end caps from Gotland and a cross axe pendant. 50 or 65 cm length.

Silver plated + Closure
Bronze

Necklace "Gotland" with Thor’s Hammer
Viking necklace of 4 mm wide braided leather cord with dragon head end caps and Thor’s Hammer replica from Gotland. 50 or 65 cm length.

Silver plated + Closure
Bronze

Necklace "Gotland" with Mask Amulet.
Viking necklace of 4 mm wide braided leather cord with dragon head end caps from Gotland and mask amulet from Gnezdovo. 50 or 65 cm length.

Silver plated + Closure
Bronze

Necklace "Gotland" with Gotland Sphere 2
Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with raven head end caps from Terslev, combined with a ball shaped pendant from Gotland. 50 or 65 cm length.

Silver plated + Closure
Bronze

Necklace "Gotland" with Thor’s Hammer
Viking necklace of 4 mm wide braided leather cord with dragon head end caps and Thor’s Hammer replica from Gotland. 50 or 65 cm length.

Silver plated + Closure
Bronze

Necklace "Gotland" with Mask Amulet.
Viking necklace of 4 mm wide braided leather cord with dragon head end caps from Gotland and mask amulet from Gnezdovo. 50 or 65 cm length.

Silver plated + Closure
Bronze
## Chains and Connectors

### Necklace "Gotland" with Gotland Sphere 3
Viking necklace of 4 mm wide braided leather cord with dragon head end caps from Gotland and Gotland sphere. 50 or 65 cm length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Ab</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>44.99 €</td>
<td>Silver plated + Closure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>44.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze + Closure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Necklace "Oseberg" with Mammen Axe - 65
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 5 mm width with Oseberg dragon head end caps, combined with a pendant of the Mammen-Axe. 65 cm length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Ab</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>54.99 €</td>
<td>Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>07 CO Ose / Mamm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Viking Leather Cord "Wolf Head" / pewter - 65
Braided Viking leather cord with pewter end caps formed as animal heads to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Ab</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
<td>Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>07 LK Wolf Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Viking Leather Cord "Mandermark" / Pewter
Braided Viking leather cord with pewter end caps formed as animal heads to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Ab</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>19.99 €</td>
<td>Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>07 LK Mander Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Viking Leather Cord "Terselv" / Pewter
Braided Viking leather cord with pewter end caps formed as raven heads to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Ab</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>19.99 €</td>
<td>Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>07 LK Terslev Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Viking Leather Cord "Gotland" / Pewter
Braided Viking leather cord with pewter end caps formed as dragon heads to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Ab</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>23.99 €</td>
<td>Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>07 LK Gotland Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Viking Chain End - Weasel Head
Chain end cap in shape of a weasel’s head inspired by historical models of the Viking age to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 0.7 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Ab</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>07 Head Wiesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Viking Chain End - Wolf Head
Chain end cap in shape of a Viking wolf head after a model from Fossi / Iceland to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 0.7 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Ab</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>07 Head Wolf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Viking Chain End - Mandermark
Viking animal head chain end cap after a model from Mandermark / Møn to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.0 x 1.9 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Ab</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>07 Head Mander</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Viking Chain End Terslev
Chain end in shape of a Viking raven's head after a historical model to connect two ends of a chain or leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.0 x 0.8 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Ab</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>07 Head Terslev</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Viking Chain End - Gotland
Chain end cap in shape of a Viking dragon head after a model from Gokstad to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 0.9 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Ab</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>07 Head Got</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Viking Chain End - Oseberg
Chain end cap in shape of a Viking dragon head after a model from Oseberg to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.5 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Ab</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>07 Head Ose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ab</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>07 Head Wiesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 CO Ose / Mamm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Viking Leather Cord "Weasel Head" - 60
Round Viking leather cord with bronze end caps in the shape of little animal heads. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.

Viking Leather Cord "Oseberg" - 65 cm
Braided Viking leather cord in 5 mm width with bronze end caps in the shape of the Oseberg dragon head to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.

Viking Leather Cord "Wolf Head" - 50
Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as wolf heads after a model from Iceland to be combined with any pendant. 50 cm length.

Viking Leather Cord "Oseberg" - 65 cm
Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as animal heads to be combined with any pendant. 50 cm length.

Viking Leather Cord "Mandermark" - 50 cm
Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as animal heads to be combined with any pendant. 50 cm length.

Viking Leather Cord "Mandermark" - 65 cm
Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as animal heads to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.

Viking Leather Cord "Terselv" - 50 cm
Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as raven heads to be combined with any pendant. 50 cm length.

Viking Leather Cord "Terselv" - 65 cm
Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as raven heads to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.

Viking Leather Cord "Gotland" - 50
Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as dragon heads from Gotland to be combined with any pendant. 50 cm length.

Viking Leather Cord "Gotland" - 65 cm
Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as dragon heads to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.

Viking Double Ring Chain
Replica of a Viking double-link chain for the woman garb after historical models. Any length in steps of 1 cm. Bronze or silver plated. Ring 5.5 x 1 mm.

Viking Stave Chain
Replica of a Viking stave chain with four links for the woman Viking garb made according to original models. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 0.5 cm.
**Viking Stave Chain Link**
- Replica of a single chain link for a Viking stave chain according an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 0.5 cm.
- **Ab:** 5.99 €

**Jump ring - extra small**
- Extra small jump ring to set light chains to Viking brooches or to be attached to charms as an eyepet. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 1 mm.
- **Ab:** 0.29 €

**Jump Ring - small**
- Small jump ring to attach Viking chains to brooches or to fix pendants to chain ends. Bronze or silver plated. 9 x 1.2 mm.
- **Ab:** 0.69 €

**Extra small jump rings - 100 pcs**
- 100 small jump rings to be used individually or double hung in each other to form a chain of any length. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 mm.
- **Ab:** 14.99 €

**Closed Round-Ring - extra large**
- Large round ring as chain distributor to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze and silver plated. 20 x 2 mm.
- **Ab:** 1.99 €

**Knoted Viking-Ring**
- Knotted Viking ring to connect a chain to a brooch or to be used as a simple finger ring for children. Bronze or silver plated. 17 x 1 mm.
- **Ab:** 1.49 €

**Chain Hook - small**
- Small jewelry hook / chain hook for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze and silver plated. 2 x 1 cm.
- **Ab:** 0.99 €

**Chain Hook - pointy**
- Small chain hook with pointy ends for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1 cm.
- **Ab:** 1.49 €

**Chain Hook - large**
- Large jewelry hook / chain hook for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.2 cm.
- **Ab:** 1.49 €

**Viking Chain Hook - omega**
- Omega shaped Viking chain hook for fastening pendants and Medieval amulets on a chain. Bronze and silver plated. 3 x 3 cm.
- **Ab:** 2.99 €

**Small Omega Chain Hook**
- Omega shaped Viking chain hook in small size for fastening pendants and Medieval amulets on a chain. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 2 cm.
- **Ab:** 2.49 €
Jewelry Supplies

Viking Bead Separator "Serpent"
- Replica of a Viking chain distributor / bead separator in shape of a serpent after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.6 cm.
- Price: 5.99 €
- Sizes: Bronze, Silver plated

Viking Chain Divider from Öland
- Replica of a Viking chain divider / bead separator in shape of a serpent after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 3.7 x 3.7 cm.
- Price: 9.99 €
- Sizes: Bronze, Silver plated

Viking Chain Divider from Munsö
- Replica of a Viking chain divider / bead separator from Munsö near Björkö (Birka) / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 6.5 x 2.8 cm.
- Price: 11.99 €
- Sizes: Bronze, Silver plated

Viking Bead Separator from Gotland
- Replica of a Viking chain distributor / bead separator after a historical finding from Gotland / sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 7.5 x 0.7 cm.
- Price: 9.99 €
- Sizes: Bronze, Silver plated

Viking Bead Separator from Stora Ire
- Replica of a Viking chain distributor / bead separator after a finding from Stora Ire on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 10 x 1 cm.
- Price: 13.99 €
- Sizes: Bronze, Silver plated

Jewelry Folding Case
- Square shaped folding case for Jewelry made of black cardboard. Available in two sizes.
- Price: 0.49 €
- Sizes: Small, Large

Jewelry Case
- Jewelry case in square shape made of black cardboard with foam inlay. Available in 4 sizes for brooches charms, ningarrings, earrings or bracelets.
- Price: 1.99 €
- Sizes: Small, Medium, Large

Jewelry Satin Bag
- Jewelry bag made of black satin. Available in 2 sizes.
- Price: 1.49 €
- Sizes: Small, Large

Sambol Gold and Silver Cleaner
- Gold and Silver cleaner from Sambol - cleans jewelry reliably from impurities and discoloration by oxidation. Vial with 2 ml.
- Price: 12.00 €
- Sizes: GSR 2 ml

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Nano ATP Tarnish Protection - 2 ml
11.99 €
The tarnish protection with Nano ATP 100 gives jewelry of brass, bronze and silver a reliable and long-terming sealing against oxidation - vial with 2 ml.

Nano ATP Tarnish Protection - Spray
29.99 €
The tarnish protection with Nano ATP 100 gives jewelry of brass, bronze and silver a reliable and long-terming sealing against oxidation - Spray with 30 ml.

Silver Polishing Cloth
4.99 €
The Sambol silver polishing cloth brings your jewelry back to shine and protects it reliably against oxidation. 15 x 16 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Buttons and Aglets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Aglet - crown shape</strong></td>
<td>Medieval aglet in crown shape, made from thin brass sheet along the lines of historic samples of the late Middle Ages. 3.8 x 0.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Aglet - large</strong></td>
<td>Medieval aglet in large size, made from thin brass sheet along the lines of historic samples of the late Middle Ages. 4 x 0.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Aglet - small</strong></td>
<td>Medieval aglet in small size, made from thin brass sheet along the lines of historic samples of the late Middle Ages. 3.5 x 0.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pewter Button &quot;Floral&quot;</strong></td>
<td>Replica of a Medieval pewter button with floral design after a historical model from England, dating back to 1450 - 1600 AD. 1.1 x 1 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pewter Button &quot;Rose&quot;</strong></td>
<td>Replica of a rose flower shaped pewter button from the late Middle Ages and the Renaissance. 1.2 x 0.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pewter Button &quot;Flower&quot;</strong></td>
<td>Replica of a Medieval pewter button in the shape of a flower after a French model from the 14th century. 1.2 x 0.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pewter Button &quot;Acorn&quot;</strong></td>
<td>Replica of a Medieval acorn shaped pewter button based on models of the late Middle Ages and the Tudor era. 1.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pewter Button &quot;Tver&quot;</strong></td>
<td>Replica of a Medieval pewter button after a historical model from Tver in Russia from the 13th to the 14th century. 1.5 x 0.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking pewter button &quot;Björkö&quot;</strong></td>
<td>Replica of a Viking ball shaped button of pewter for the kaftan of the Rus, found in grave BJ 1075 in Birka / Björkö. 1.2 x 0.9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval pewter button &quot;Rilled&quot;</strong></td>
<td>Replica of a late Medieval button after historical models. Pewter .1.2 x 1.1 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Late Medieval Pewter Button
Replica of a Medieval pewter button, based on historic examples of the Late Middle Ages. 1.5 x 1.5 cm.
1.99 €

Medieval button "Floral"
Replica of a Medieval button with floral design after a sample from England, dating back to 1450 - 1600. Bronze. 1.1 x 1 cm.
1.99 €

Medieval button "Rose"
Replica of a rose flower shaped bronze button from the late Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Bronze. 1.2 x 0.6 cm.
1.99 €

Medieval button "Flower"
Replica of a Medieval button in the shape of a flower after a French sample from the 14th century. Bronze. 1.2 x 0.6 cm.
1.99 €

Medieval Acorn-Button
Replica of a Medieval acorn shaped button based on examples of the Late Middle Ages and the Tudor era. 1.2 cm. Genuine bronze and silver plated.
1.49 €

Viking kaftan button from Björkö
Replica of a Viking ball shaped button for the kaftan of the Rus, found in grave BJ 1075 in Birka / Björkö. Bronze. 1.2 x 0.9 cm.
2.99 €

Late Medieval Button
Faithful replica of a Medieval button, based on historical models of the Late Middle Ages. Bronze. 1.5 x 1.5 cm.
ab 3.99 €

Medieval Button in Sand Casting - Offer
Late medieval button along the lines of historic examples of the Late Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. 1.5 cm.
1.99 €

Pewter Button "Acorn"
Replica of a Medieval acorn shaped button based on models of the late Middle Ages and the Tudor era. 1.2 cm. Zamak
Statt 0.99 € Jetzt 0.79 €

Late Medieval Button
Replica of a Medieval pewter button, based on historic examples of the Late Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. 1.5 cm.
1.99 €
Dress Fasteners

Button with Gripping Beast
2.49 €
Button with Gripping Beast motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 2.4 cm.

brass  silver

Button with Celtic Knot
2.49 €
Button with a Celtic knot motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

brass  silver

Button with Celtic Triade
2.49 €
Button with a Celtic triade motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

brass  silver

Button with open-work Celtic knot
2.49 €
Medieval style button with open-work Celtic Knot design. Zamak in silver or bronze color for costumes in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Ø 2 cm.

brass  silver

Button with Celtic Cross
2.49 €
Button with a Celtic cross motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2.5 cm.

brass  silver

Button with Celtic Triskele
2.49 €
Button with a Celtic triskele motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

brass  silver

Open-work Celtic Concho
2.49 €
Concho with open-work Celtic motif as a closure for leather bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

brass  silver

Celtic Concho
2.99 €
Concho with ornamental Celtic knot pattern as decoration for leather accessories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 4 cm

brass  silver

Pair Leg Wrap Hooks with Cross Motif
ab 11.99 €
A pair of authentic Anglo-Saxon leg wrap hooks. Faithful replica of the Viking dress clasps with cross motif. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated

Pair Viking Leg wrap hooks from Björkö
ab 15.99 €
Viking leg wrap hook replica after a historical model from Björkö / Sweden. Available in genuine bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2 cm. Set of two pieces.

Bronze  Silver plated

Pair Viking Leg Wrap Hooks "Raven"
ab 15.99 €
Viking leg wrap hook replica with raven motif found in Chernigov / Ukrain. Bronze or silver plated. Set of two pieces. 4.2 x 1.8 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated

Anglo-Saxon Dress Fastener
ab 3.99 €
Replica of an Anglo-Saxon dress fastener in spiral shape. Brass or silver plated. 2 x 2 cm.

Brass  Silver plated

inkl. 19\% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 50
**Avar Dress Fastener**
Avar garment clasp made after a belt mount of the Merovingian period with open work ornamental design. Bronze or silver plated. 3.8 x 1.2 cm.

**Medieval Clasp with Fleur de Lys**
Hook-and-eye-clasp with the Fleur de Lys for garments of the Late Middle Ages or Renaissance robes. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 1.8 cm.

**Renaissance hook-and-eye-clasp**
Open work and filigree hook-and-eye-clasp in the style of the Renaissance for robes and garments. Bronze or silver plated. 5.2 x 2.4 cm.

**Garment Clasp “Norway”**
Norwegian dress fastener with ornamental floral design. Hook-and-eye-clasp for tunics and garments. Bronze and silver plated. 6.3 x 2.3 cm.

**Viking Dress Fastener with Granulation**
Viking dress clasp with filigree granulation decoration after a historic model from Björkö (Birka) / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 1.9 cm.

**Garment Clasp with Celtic Motif**
Celtic dress hook in the style of the Irish Middle Ages with open work ornamental knot design. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2.5 cm.

**Urnes Style Dress Fastener**
Viking style hook-and-eye-clasp with ornamental Midgard Serpents in Urnes style for tunics and garments. Bronze or silver plated. 6.5 x 3.2 cm.

**Bronze Clasp “Viking Raven”**
Viking hook-and-eye-clasp for Medieval tunics and garments with ornamental raven design inspired by historic models. Bronze or silver plated. 8 x 1.8 cm.

**Dress Fastener “Medieval Dragons”**
Medieval hook-and-eye-clasp with ornamental dragon design for tunics and garments. Bronze and silver plated. 9.8 x 2.2 cm.

**Dress Fastener “Sword Chape”**
Medieval style hook-and-eye-clasp, designed as two Viking sword chapes. Perfect for closing tunics and garments. Bronze or silver plated. 10 x 2.6 cm.

**Dress Fastener “Midgard Serpent”**
Viking dress fastener / garment clasp with ornamental Midgard Serpent for tunics and garments. Bronze and silver plated. 9.5 x 2.5 cm.

**Rus Caftan Clasp**
Rus caftan clasp of the Viking Age according to a finding from Chernigov. Perfect for authentic Viking garb. Bronze or silver plated. 8.5 x 3.7 cm.
Pewter Closure “Norway”
6.99 €
Economic dress fastener / garment clasp with ornamental floral design after traditional Norwegian dresses. Made from quality pewter. 6.3 x 2.3 cm.

Pewter Closure “Norway”
6.99 € 06 ZIV Nor zin

Pewter Closure “Urnes Style”
7.99 €
Economic Viking dress fastener / garment clasp with two ornamental Midgard Serpents in Urnes Style for tunics and garments. Quality pewter. 6.5 x 3.2 cm.

Pewter Closure “Urnes Style”
7.99 € 06 ZIV Urnes zin

Pewter Closure “Midgard Serpent”
9.99 €
Economic Medieval dress fastener / garment clasp with ornamental dragon design as closure for tunics and garments. Made from quality pewter. 9.5 x 2 cm.

Pewter Closure “Midgard Serpent”
9.99 € 06 ZIV Lind zin

Celtic Dress Clasp
11.99 €
Celtic dress clasp for historic robes, tunics and gowns in LARP and Medieval re-enactment in brass or silver color. 8.5 x 5 cm.

Celtic Dress Clasp
11.99 € 06 GWS Kelt

Rus Caftan Fastener
14.99 €
Rus garment clasp replica as a fastener for the historical caftan in Viking re-enactment. Brass or silver color. 4.5 x 10.5 cm.

Rus Caftan Fastener
14.99 € 06 GWS Kaffa

Cloak Clasp Thor’s Hammer™
14.99 €
Thor’s hammer shaped cloak clasp based on the Mjölnir from Kabbarp for closing capes and cloaks. Zamak in brass or silver color. 10.5 x 5.5 cm.

Cloak Clasp Thor’s Hammer™
14.99 € 06 GWS Thor

Disc Closure from the Middle Ages
6.99 €
Cloak closure from the High Middle Ages after historical models. For the courtly garb in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. Brass or silver color. Ø 5 cm.

Disc Closure from the Middle Ages
6.99 € 06 Tasselscheibe

Cloak Clasp in Elven Style
14.99 €
Leaf-shaped cloak clasp in the style of the Elves to close cloak or robe in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brass or silver color. 12.5 x 2.5 cm.

Cloak Clasp in Elven Style
14.99 € 06 GWS Elben

Hook-and-eye-clasp Pitney
17.99 €
Pitney garment clasp. Ornate two piece fastener for robes of the Viking Era. Decorative Accessoire for Medieval re-enactment. 9.5 x 4.8 cm.

Hook-and-eye-clasp Pitney
17.99 € 06 GWS Pitney

Medieval Disc Closure “Uta”
6.99 €
Cloak closure after a Medieval sample from Naumburg / Germany for courtly attire in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 4.5 cm.

Medieval Disc Closure “Uta”
6.99 € 06 Tassel Uta

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 52
Spiral Hook Closure
5.99 €
Medieval style closure in the shape of a spiral. Perfect for closing belts, bags and drapery. Zamak in brass or silver colour. 4 cm.

Wolf Head Hook Fastener
7.99 €
Wolf head hook fastener from Zamak in silver or brass for closing belts, garments or pouches in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 6 x 4.5 cm.

Viking Hat Tip from Björkö
9.99 €
Authentic replica of Viking hat tip after a model from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) for an authentic Viking cap of the Rus. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 4.2 cm.

Cap Tip of the Viking Rus
ab 37.99 €
Faithful cap tip replica of the Rus according to a historical sample from the Viking town Birka (Björkö). Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 3.5 cm.

Viking Hat Tip from Birka - Pewter
29.99 €
Faithful hat tip replica of the Rus according to a historical model from the Viking town Birka (Björkö). Pewter casting. 6 x 3.5 cm.

‘Key Ring Holder ”Thor’s Hammer”‘
7.99 €
‘Viking style key ring holder in the shape of a Thor’s hammer example from Iceland. Zamak in brass or silver color. 7.5 x 3 cm.’

Key Ring Holder "Midgard Serpent"
7.99 €
Key ring holder with Viking style Midgard Serpent design inspired by examples of the Viking era. Zamak in brass or silver color. 9 x 3 cm.

Key Ring Holder "Celtic"
7.99 €
Medieval style Key ring holder from leather with Celtic knot work mount and carabiner. Black or brown. 12 x 4 cm.

Key Ring Holder "Pitney Brooch"
9.99 €
Medieval style key ring holder with mount after the so-called Pitney Brooch. Leather in black or brown with zamak fitting in brass or silver. 9.5 x 5.7 cm.

Braided Anklet with 3 Bells
6.99 €
Anklet of braided leather with three bells in silver or brass color, available in green, purple and red leather. 44 cm length.

Braided Anklet with 5 Bells
7.99 €
Anklet of braided leather with five bells in silver or brass color, available in green, purple and red leather. 37 cm length.
Leather Bracelets

Plain Leather Wristband - 2 cm

3.99 €

2 cm wide classic leather wristband with plain surface. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. XS - L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Brown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra small</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leather Wristband in 3 cm - Celtic

6.99 €

3 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed Celtic knot pattern. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Brown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plain Leather Wristband - 3 cm

4.99 €

3 cm wide classic leather wristband with plain surface. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Brown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leather Wristband in 3 cm - Knot work

6.99 €

3 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed Celtic knot work design. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Brown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leather Wristband in 3 cm - Tribal

6.99 €

3 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed tribal design. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Brown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leather Wristband in 3 cm - Arabesque

6.99 €

3 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed Medieval arabesque motiv. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Brown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plain Leather Wristband - 4 cm

5.99 €

4 cm wide classic leather wristband with plain surface. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Brown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leather Wristband in 4 cm - Celtic

8.99 €

4 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed Celtic knot pattern. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Brown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leather Wristband in 4 cm - Knot work

8.99 €

4 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed Celtic knot work design. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Brown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leather Wristband in 4 cm - Tribal

8.99 €

4 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed Tribal design. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Brown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leather Wristband in 4 cm - Arabesque

8.99 €

3 cm. Leather wrist band with embossed Medieval arabesque motiv. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Brown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra large</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Choker

**Embossed Leather Wristband with Celtic**

![Image](https://via.placeholder.com/150)

Decorative leather wristband with embossed Celtic pattern and metal mount. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. 25 x 7 cm.

- Black: €8.98
- Brown: €8.98

**Plain Leather Wristband with Buckle**

![Image](https://via.placeholder.com/150)

Plain leather wristband to be wrapped around the wrist. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. 49 x 5.5 cm. 17 - 22 cm.

- Black: €5.99
- Brown: €5.99

**Leather Wristband / Tribal - 3 cm**

![Image](https://via.placeholder.com/150)

3 cm leather wristband with embossed Tribal Design. Available in black or brown in four lengths.

- Small: €5.99
- Medium: €5.99
- Large: €5.99
- Extra Large: €5.99

**Pointy Choker "Gothic"**

![Image](https://via.placeholder.com/150)

Choker in pointy shape. Elegant and shapely collar made of genuine leather with expressive and decorative stud. Black or brown. 44 x 4 cm.

- Black: €11.99
- Brown: €11.99

Armguards

**Leather Forearm Guard - short**

![Image](https://via.placeholder.com/150)

Short sized leather armguard with lace for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 7 cm length. (S / M / L)

- Small: €7.99
- Medium: €7.99
- Large: €7.99

**Leather Forearm Guard - medium**

![Image](https://via.placeholder.com/150)

Medium sized leather armguard for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 11 cm length. (S / M / L)

- Small: €9.99
- Medium: €9.99
- Large: €9.99
Leather Forearm Guard - long
ab 11,99 €
Long sized leather arm guard with lace for LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 16 cm length. (S / M / L).

Leather Arm Guard for Fencing
ab 14,99 €
Extra long leather arm guard for fencing in black or brown. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Bracer in 26 cm length. (S / M / L).

Leather Forearm Protector - short
11,99 €
Short sized forearm protector made from solid cow hide with soft leather inlay. Available in black or brown. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

Embosed Forearm Protector - short
13,99 €
Short sized forearm protector with embossed Celtic knot pattern. Cow hide with soft leather inlay in black or brown. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

Leather Forearm Protector - medium
13,99 €
Medium sized forearm protector made from solid cow hide with soft leather inlay in brown or black. Bracer in 11 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

Embosed Forearm Protector - medium
15,99 €
Medium sized forearm protector with embossed Celtic knot or Thor's Hammer pattern. Solid cow hide with soft leather inlay. 11 cm length. 15 - 22 cm wrist.

Leather Forearm Protector - long
15,99 €
Long sized forearm protector made from solid cow hide with soft leather inlay in black or brown. Bracer in 16 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

Embosed Forearm Protector - long
17,99 €
Long forearm protector with embossed Celtic, Thor's Hammer or Medieval pattern. Cow hide and soft leather inlay in 16 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

Leather Forearm Protector for Fencing
19,99 €
Leather forearm protector for fencing made from solid cow hide with soft leather inlay. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 23 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

Embosed Forearm Protector for Fencing
19,99 €
Leather forearm protector with embossed Medieval pattern. Solid cow hide and soft leather inlay in black or brown. 23 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.
Leather Journals

**Medieval Battle Bracer**
- Heavy leather forearm guard with iron or brass studs for extra protection against blows from sword fights. Bracer in 23 cm length. (S / M / L)
- Available in black or brown.
- Sizes: small, medium, large.
- Price: 27.99 €

**Archery Leather Forearm Guard**
- Archery forearm protector made from solid cow hide with easy one handed hook-lace up. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 16 x 19/20 cm.
- Available in black or brown.
- Price: 15.99 €

**Archery Leather Forearm Guard - embossed**
- Celtic embossed Archery forearm protector made from cow hide with easy one handed hook-lace up. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 16 x 19/20 cm.
- Available in black or brown.
- Price: 17.99 €

**Leather Book Cover with Notebook - small**
- Noble book cover of vintage-look nubuck leather with horn toggle closure, complete with A6 notebook. In black or brown.
- Available in black or brown.
- Price: 25.99 €

**Leather Book Cover with Notebook - large**
- Noble book cover of vintage-look nubuck leather with horn toggle closure, complete with A5 notebook. In black or brown. 22.5 x 15.5 cm.
- Available in black or brown.
- Price: 33.99 €

**Leather Mouse Pad - classic**
- This beautiful leather mouse pad in 2 mm thickness was made of a sturdy leather in vintage-look. 22 x 18 cm. Black or brown.
- Available in black or brown.
- Price: 13.99 €

**Leather Mouse Pad - round**
- A beautiful leather mouse pad in round shape with 2 mm thickness and made of sturdy leather in vintage-look. 22 cm diameter. Black or brown.
- Available in black or brown.
- Price: 15.99 €
Weapon Holders

Ring Holder - slim
Ring holder of sturdy leather with 3 cm wide ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 10 x 3 cm.

Ring Holder - broad
Ring holder of sturdy leather with 4 cm wide D-ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 12 x 4 cm.

Ring Holder - broad / embossed
Embossed ring holder of sturdy leather with 5 cm wide ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 12 x 5 cm.

Sword Holder for LARP Swords
Ornate designed sword holder for LARP latex swords. Available in black or brown leather. With 7 - 10 cm opening.

Sword Holder - embossed
Medieval Sword holder made from sturdy leather with embossed decorations in Medieval, Viking and Celtic style. 22 x 9 cm.

Leather Frog for a Medieval Dagger
Stylish leather frog with historical buckle for a Medieval dagger or small sword in brown or black. 16 x 7 cm. For right and left hand.

Axe Holder with Ring
Axe holder made from sturdy and firm leather with a solid metal ring for the axe shaft. Ideal for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 15 x 9 cm. Ring 5 cm.

Embosed leather-frog with heavy ring
Embosed frog with extra thick metal ring. Made from sturdy and firm leather for LARP foam weapons or Medieval show combat swords. 17 x 9.5 cm. Ring 7 cm.

Embosed frog with extra large Ring
Embosed leather frog with solid metal ring in extra large size for LARP foam weapons or Medieval show combat swords. 17 x 9.5 cm. Ring 8 cm.
Laced Weapon Holder - simple
Weapon holder for Medieval show fighting swords, LARP foam weapons, axe handles or leather scabbards. Black or brown leather. 21 x 10 cm.
15.99 €

Medieval Sword Holder - simple
Sword holder for Medieval show fighting swords made from black or brown leather. 21 x 10 cm.
13.99 €

Larp Sword Holder - simple
Stylish LARP sword holder for foam weapons made from sturdy leather in black or brown with colored inlay. 25 x 12 cm.
17.99 €

Medieval Sword Hanger - double
Sword hanger with two belt loops for Medieval show battle swords made from black or brown leather. 21 x 13 cm.
15.99 €

Medieval Sword Hanger - short
Medieval sword hanger for show combat or LARP latex swords with two buckles and belt loops. Black and brown leather. 18 cm long.
23.99 €

Larp Sword Hanger - double
LARP Sword hanger with two belt loops for latex swords. Black and brown leather with colored inlay. 24 x 20 cm.
19.99 €

Medieval Sword Hanger - long
Medieval sword hanger for show combat or LARP latex swords with three buckles and belt loops. Black and brown leather. 25 cm long.
27.99 €

Larp Sword Hanger - with ring
Medieval LARP sword hanger for show combat or latex swords with three buckles and a central belt loop. Black and brown leather. 25 cm long.
29.99 €

Buckled Sword Holder
Sword holder of the Renaissance made from leather. Holds sword with or without sheath. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
26.99 €

Medieval Sword Holder with 3 Buckles
Medieval Sword Holder with three historical buckles for swords with or without sheath in brown and black leather. 20 x 10 cm.
26.99 €
### Sword Hanger - laced

31.99 €
Laced sword hanger of leather for the show combat sword in Medieval re-encatment. With 3 cm wide belt and historic buckle. 90 - 105 cm circumference.

[Image of Sword Hanger - laced](image)

### Viking Sword Hanger

39.99 €
Sword hanger of leather in the style of the Viking era or the High Middle Ages. Belt with historic buckle for 90 - 105 cm circumference. Black or brown.

[Image of Viking Sword Hanger](image)

### Boldric for Belt or Shoulder

54.99 €
Boldric for Medieval swords and latex weapons for carrying on the hip or shoulder. For 90 - 105 cm waist or 125 - 160 cm shoulder length.

[Image of Boldric for Belt or Shoulder](image)

### Embossed Rapier Hanger for Belt or Shoulder

69.00 €
Embosed rapier hanger with mount for Medieval swords and latex weapons for carrying on the hip or shoulder. For 90 - 105 cm waist or 125 - 160 cm shoulder length.

[Image of Embossed Rapier Hanger for Belt or Shoulder](image)

### Leather Barrette - small / pin

6.99 €
Small Medieval leather barrette with wooden pin and embossed motif of the Middle Ages. Brown or black. Size: 11 cm, hole distance: 8 cm.

[Image of Leather Barrette - small / pin](image)

### Medieval Leather Barrette - small / clip

7.99 €
Small Medieval leather barrette with embossed historical motif of the Middle Ages and metal clip for fastening. Size: 11 cm, Clip: 8 cm. Brown or black.

[Image of Medieval Leather Barrette - small / clip](image)

### Embossed leather barrette "Bar" - pin / mount

9.99 €
Medieval style leather barrette in bar shape with metal clip, mount and embossed motif. Size: 12 x 5 cm, Clip: 8 cm. Brown or black.

[Image of Embossed leather barrette "Bar" - pin / mount](image)

### Medieval Leather Barrette with Mount - small / pin

7.99 €
Medieval style leather barrette with decorative mount, embossed motif and metal clip for fastening. Size: 11 cm, Clip: 8 cm. Brown or black.

[Image of Medieval Leather Barrette with Mount - small / pin](image)

### Embossed Leather Barrette "Bar"- clip

8.99 €
Medieval style leather barrette in bar shape with metal clip for fastening and embossed motif. Size: 12 x 5 cm, Clip: 8 cm. Brown or black.

[Image of Embossed Leather Barrette "Bar"- clip](image)

### Medieval Leather barrette "Bar" - pin

7.99 €
Medieval style leather barrette in bar shape with wooden pin for fastening and embossed motif. Size: 12 x 5 cm, Hole distance 10 cm. Brown or black.

[Image of Medieval Leather barrette "Bar" - pin](image)

### Leather Barrette "Bar" - Arabesque mount

9.99 €
Medieval style leather barrette with decorative mount and embossed motif. With wooden pin for fastening. Size: 12 x 5 cm, Clip: 10 cm. Brown or black.

[Image of Leather Barrette "Bar" - Arabesque mount](image)
Embossed leather barrette "Fan" - pin
Medieval style leather barrette with wooden pin and embossed motif of the Middle Ages. Size 12 x 5 cm, Hole distance 10 cm. Brown and black. 7.99 €

Embossed leather barrette "Fan" - clip
Medieval style leather barrette with metal clip for fastening and embossed motif of the Middle Ages. Size: 12 x 5 cm, Clip: 10 cm. Brown or black. 8.99 €

Embossed leather barrette "Fan" - pin / mount
Medieval style leather barrette with wooden pin, historical mount and embossed motif. Size 12 x 5 cm, Hole distance 10 cm. Brown and black. 9.99 €

Leather barrette "Fan" - clip / mount
Medieval style leather barrette with metal clip for fastening, decorative mount and embossed motif. Size: 12 x 5 cm, Clip: 10 cm. Brown or black. 10.99 €

Embossed Barrette - large mount / pin
Medieval style leather barrette with wooden pin, mount and embossed design. Size 12 x 5 cm, Hole distance 10 cm. Brown and black. 11.99 €

Leather Barrette with Mjolnir Mount - clip
Medieval style leather barrette with metal clip for fastening, decorative mount and embossed Viking motif. Size 12 x 5 cm, Clip: 10 cm. Brown or black. 12.99 €

Viking Leather Barrette "Hedeby"
Leather barrette with embossed Viking design and metal hairpin after a model from Hedeby. 10 or 12 cm with 8 or 10 cm hole distance. Brown and black. 13.99 €

Viking Leather Barrette "Oseberg"
Leather barrette with embossed Viking design and metal hairpin after a sample from Oseberg. 10 or 12 cm with 8 or 10 cm hole distance. Brown and black. 13.99 €

Viking Leather Barette - large
Viking barrette of leather with a hand carved bone pin with Viking dragon head. 11.5 x 6 cm. 12.99 €

Hedeby Hairpin
Viking hairpin with dragon head after the model of the famous dress pin from Hedeby / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 13 x 2.5 x 0.5 cm. 7.99 €

Oseberg Hairpin
Viking hairpin with dragon head inspired by an example from the ship burial of Oseberg / Nórway. Zamak in brass or silver color. 13 x 2.5 x 0.5 cm. 7.99 €

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
## Bags

**Girdel Purses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Classic Leather Belt Bag</strong></td>
<td>24.99 €</td>
<td>Classic belt wallet of timeless shape made from smooth but firm leather in black or brown. For everyday wear or Medieval re-enactment. 16 x 12 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Classic Leather Belt Bag - with hook clasp</strong></td>
<td>26.99 €</td>
<td>Classic belt wallet with hook clasp, made of supple leather in timelessly beautiful design. Black or brown color. 16 x 12 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Early Medieval Belt Pouch</strong></td>
<td>37.99 €</td>
<td>Early Medieval belt pouch. Supple leather purse in brown or black leather. Ideal for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 15 x 20 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Early Medieval Belt Pouch - with mounts</strong></td>
<td>47.99 €</td>
<td>Early Medieval belt pouch in brown or black leather with mounts. Ideal for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 15 x 20 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Girdle Pouch</strong></td>
<td>34.99 €</td>
<td>Late Medieval girdle purse from 1200 - 1400 AD. Ideal for Medieval re-enactment. Supple leather in black or brown. 18 x 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Girdle Purse - metal fittings</strong></td>
<td>46.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval girdle pouch of the late Medieval period from 1200 - 1400 AD, with historical metal fittings. Supple leather in black or brown. 18 x 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Kidney Pouch</strong></td>
<td>31.99 €</td>
<td>Kidney purse for the belt of the late Medieval period, 1400 - 1500 AD, made of supple leather in black or brown. 20 x 18 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Kidney Pouch - metal fittings</strong></td>
<td>41.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval kidney pouch with historical metal fittings of the Late Medieval period, 1400 - 1500 AD. Made from supple leather in black or brown. 20 x 18 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Square Kidney Pouch</strong></td>
<td>32.99 €</td>
<td>Square shaped kidney purse of leather, perfect for the re-enactment of the late Middle Ages around 1400 - 1500 AD. 20 x 22 cm. Black or brown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leather Kidney Purse - metal fittings</strong></td>
<td>59.99 €</td>
<td>Large Kidney pouch for the garb of the late Medieval period around 1400 - 1500 AD, made from supple leather in brown or black. 23 x 22 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
**Bags**

**Viking Birka Pouch**

46.99 €
Birka pouch, a Viking belt purse with historical metal fittings as found in the Viking Village Birka / Sweden. Supple leather in black or brown. 18 x 23 cm.

**Medieval Belt Pouch "Runneburg"**

37.99 €
Medieval belt pouch in the style of the so-called Runneburg-purse. Supple leather in brown or black. Ideal for Middle Age re-enactment. 13 x 20 cm.

**Spacious Belt Pouch with Hook Clasp**

44.99 €
Spacious belt pouch with hook clasp, made from smooth but firm leather. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Black or brown leather. 18 x 16 x 4 cm.

**Spacious Belt Pouch**

39.99 €
Spacious belt pouch made from supple vintage nubuck leather with inner compartment. For outdoor, holidays and LARP. 17 x 11 x 4.5 cm. Black or brown.

**Medieval Belt Pouch Bag / small**

25.99 €
Medieval leather pouch bag in small size, based on historical models of the late Medieval era around 1400 AD. 15 x 11 cm.

**Medieval Belt Pouch Bag / large**

29.99 €
Medieval pouch bag in large size, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages around 1400 AD. 17 x 13 cm.

**Medieval Money Purse**

17.99 €
Medieval money purse. A leather wallet with metal slide fastener based on historical models. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 13 x 35 cm.

**Celtic Pouch-Bag**

49.99 €
Leather pouch bag with Celtic embossing and dragon head closure for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 15 x 10 cm.

**Medieval Alms Purse**

44.99 €
Medieval belt pouch in the shape of an alms purse with purse bar replica and a rose shaped clasp of bronze. Supple leather in several colors. 32 x 21 cm.

**Viking Bag Pouch - small**

49.99 €
Viking bag pouch based on a historical finding from Hedeby. Made of leather and wood in 27 x 25 cm. Available in light and dark brown.

**inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand**
Median leather bag / mini
3.99 €
Leather bag for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 4 x 4 cm, 12 cm Ø
black
red
dark brown
light brown
green

Median leather pouch / small
5.99 €
Small leather bag for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 6 x 5 cm, 16 cm Ø
black
red
dark brown
light brown
green

Median leather bag / medium
7.99 €
Small leather bag for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 7 x 6 cm, 20 cm Ø
black
red
dark brown
light brown
green

Median leather bag / large
9.99 €
Small leather bag for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 9 x 7 cm, 25 cm Ø
black
red
dark brown
light brown
green

Leather bag blank - mini
2.50 €
Leather bag blank. Extra small pouch made from soft cow hide leather in several colors. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 12 cm Ø.
black
red
dark brown
light brown
green

Leather bag blank - small
4.50 €
Leather bag blank. Small pouch made from soft cow hide leather in several colors. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 16 cm Ø.
black
red
dark brown
light brown
green

Leather bag blank - medium
6.50 €
Leather bag blank in medium size. Pouch made from supple cow hide leather. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 20 cm Ø.
black
red
dark brown
light brown
green

Leather bag blank - large
8.50 €
Leather bag blank in large size. Pouch made from soft cow hide leather. Perfect for Larp and Medieval re-enactment. 25 cm Ø.
black
red
dark brown
light brown
green

Leather bag blank - extra large
10.50 €
Leather bag blank in extra large size. Pouch made from soft cow hide leather in several colors. Perfect for Larp and Medieval re-enactment. 0 cm Ø.
black
red
dark brown
light brown
green

Round Hard Leather Purse - small
15.99 €
Unique round purse in small size made from hardened leather in a variety of colours with spring clip to fix onto a belt loop. 5.5 x 4 cm.
black
red
dark brown
light brown
green

Round Hard Leather Purse - medium
17.99 €
Unique round purse in medium size made from hardened leather in a variety of colours with spring clip to fix onto a belt loop. 7 x 3.5 cm.
black
red
dark brown
light brown
green
**Round Hard Leather Purse - large**
19.99 €
Unique round purse in large size made from hardened leather in a variety of colours with spring clip to clip onto a belt loop. 8.5 x 5 cm.
- black
- red
- dark brown

**Smartphone Case with Hook Clasp**
27.99 €
Smartphone case of leather with belt strap and hook-and-loop closure. For everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 15.5 x 8.5 cm.
- black
- brown

**Credit Card Wallet**
9.99 €
Credit card wallet made from supple leather with two compartments for check cards and coins in several color combinations. 10 x 6 x 1.5 cm.
- brown-beige
- red-black
- black-brown
- red-green

**Wallet with Tobacco Compartment**
29.99 €
Wallet of vintage style nubuck leather in black and brown with coin pocket, credit card part, pen holder and tobacco compartment. 15.5 x 9 cm.
- black
- brown

**Neck Pouch - Vintage**
15.99 €
Solid neck pouch of supple but firm vintage style leather in black or brown. With two compartments and snap button closure. 14 x 10 cm.
- black
- brown

**Miniatur Chest Wallet**
3.99 €
Small chest wallet of supple leather with press button fastener as a companion for smaller children on their first own purchases. 7.5 x 6 cm.
- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

**“Wire-Lady” Cable Holder**
2.99 €
Simple and functional cable organizer made of leather with snap closure. For headphones, cords and USB cables. Black or brown. 4 x 2.5 cm.
- black
- brown

**“Wire-Boy” Cable Organizer**
4.99 €
Practical and stylish cable holder made of leather with snap closure. For headphones, cords and USB cables. Black or brown. 5.4 x 5.2 cm.
- black
- brown

**Wolf Head Hook Fastener**
7.99 €
Wolf head hook fastener from Zamak in silver or bronze for closing belts, garments or pouches in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 6 x 4.5 cm.
- brass
- silver

**Leather Strap Connector**
0.45 €
Leather strap in black and brown color to be used as a belt connector or in combination with our wolf head dress hook. 7.5 x 2.4 cm.
- black
- brown

**Vintage Tobacco Wallet with toggle**
25.99 €
Tobacco pouch made of supple vintage style leather in vintage style with two extra compartments and horn toggle closure in black or brown. 17 x 9 cm.
- black
- brown

**Leather Case**
Statt 15.99 €Jetzt 12.79 €
Leather case for LARP and Medieval re-enactment with 5 cm long slots for a belt. Perfekt for all kinds of flat items. 18 x 8 x 0.8 cm.
- black
- brown

**Neck Pouch - Vintage**
15.99 €
Wolf head hook fastener from Zamak in silver or bronze for closing belts, garments or pouches in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 6 x 4.5 cm.
- brass
- silver

**Leather Strap Connector**
0.45 €
Leather strap in black and brown color to be used as a belt connector or in combination with our wolf head dress hook. 7.5 x 2.4 cm.
- black
- brown
**Viking toggle “Oseberg”**

4.99 €

Viking toggle with dragon head inspired by an example from Oseberg as a closure for bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 1.5 cm.

**Tudor rose pouch slider**

9.99 €

Tudor-Rose pouch slider - closure for pouches after a historic sample of the english Renaissance with filigree floral design. Bronze. ø 2.5 cm.

**Viking Pouch Strap Fitting**

3.99 €

Viking pouch fitting for Medieval purses to be used for a Björkö-pouch. For 1.6 cm wide straps. Zamak in brass and silver color. 3.8 x 1.3 cm.

**Viking Pouch Fitting from Ås**

9.99 €

Pouch mount / purse closure of the Viking period along the lines of a Swedish finding from Ås. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8.5 x 7.5 cm.

**Medieval purse bar replica**

17.99 €

Late Medieval purse bar replica after a historical sample of the Museum of London. 8.5 x 5 cm. Bronze.

**Viking purse Bar - small**

17.99 €

Viking Purse Bar from pine wood based on a historical finding from Hedeby for crafting an authentic, Medieval bag pouch by your own. 22 x 3 cm.

**Medieval purse Bar - large**

19.99 €

Viking Purse Bar from pine wood based on a historical finding from Hedeby for crafting an authentic, Medieval bag pouch by your own. 30 x 3 cm.

**Hook Fastener - small**

2.99 €

Small hook closure. Ideal for fastening bags or costumes of LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 2.5 x 2.5 cm

**Hook Fastener - medium sized**

3.99 €

Medium sized hook closure. Fastener for bags, containers or costumes in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

**Hook Fastener - large**

3.99 €

Large hook fastener. Closure for bags, containers or clothing in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 4 x 4 cm.

**Dome Screw Stud Rivet - small / 5 pieces**

5.99 €

Small dome screw stud rivet for fastening bags, belts or bracelets. Available in silver or brass color. 5 pieces.

**Dome Screw Stud Rivet - large / 5 pieces**

7.99 €

Large dome screw stud rivet for fastening bags, belts or bracelets. Available in silver or brass. 5 pieces.
**Rapid Rivets with 9 mm Heads - 10 pieces**
0.99 €
Rapid rivets with 9 mm heads. Available in four different lengths for fixing leather or other materials. Ideal for use with our belt blanks.

**Caps for fixing mounts**
0.49 €
10 pieces of back caps with 5 mm heads. To be used for fixing mounts and studs of zamak.

**Leather Shoulder Strap**
13.99 €
Shoulder strap of black or brown leather to attach to bags or pouches. 155 x 1.5 cm.

**Buckle with roll / 2 cm**
1.99 €
A simple and practical buckle with roll and riveted plate after late Medieval models for 2 cm wide straps. 4 x 2.6 cm. Nickel.

**D-Ring - 10 pcs.**
3.95 €
D-Ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 3 cm. 3.5 mm strength. 10 pcs.

**2.5 cm Round Ring**
0.79 €
Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 2 cm.

**3.2 cm Round Ring**
0.99 €
Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 2.5 cm.

**4 cm Round Ring**
1.79 €
Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 3.2 cm.

**5 cm Round Ring**
2.99 €
Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 4 cm.

**5.8 cm Round Ring**
4.49 €
Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 4.5 cm.

**6.4 cm Round Ring**
3.99 €
6.4 cm wide soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 5 cm.

**7 cm Round Ring**
3.99 €
70 mm wide soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 55 mm.
8 cm Round Ring
3.99 €
80 mm wide soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 70 mm.

Ring for a Viking Seax
3.99 €
Ring for a Viking seax sheath inspired by a historic model from the Viking Town Björkó / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.9 cm.

Kidney Pouch Mount - small
3.99 €
Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in small size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 3 cm.

Kidney Pouch Mount - large
5.99 €
Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in large size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8 x 5 cm.

Magyar Pouch Fitting “Turul”
12.99 €
Tarsoly mount with a so-called Turul for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 7 cm.

Magyar Pouch Mount
34.99 €
Pouch fitting for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior from Karos Eperjesszög. Zamak in silver or brass color. 12.8 x 13.6 cm.

Merovingian Purse Mount
21.99 €
Merovingian purse mount according to historical frankish samples of the Early Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 15 x 5 cm.

Wooden Plug
0.99 €
Wooden Plug for closing leather bags or plastic bottles in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 2.5 cm, Hole 5 mm.

Bone toggle - 5 cm
2.99 €
Bone toggle for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 cm.

Bone toggle
2.99 €
Toggle of genuine bone for fastening clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 5 cm.

Horn toggle - 5 cm
1.99 €
Horn toggle for closing Medieval and Viking pouches. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.

Horn Toggle - flat bottom
1.49 €
Horn toggle with flat bottom made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.
Horn Toggle - slim
1.99 €
Slim toggle from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.

Horn Toggle - broad
1.99 €
Broad toggle made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1,5 cm.
## Belts
### Up to early Middle Ages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Belt Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avar Belt of the Merovingian Era - 2 cm</strong></td>
<td>Avar leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 2 cm width with faithful bronze buckle replica. Black or brown leather. 148 &amp; 163 cm.</td>
<td>148 &amp; 163 cm</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Late Roman Belt with Bronze Buckle - 2 cm</strong></td>
<td>Late Roman leather belt in 2 cm width with faithful bronze buckle replica of the 4th century. Black or brown leather. 158 &amp; 173 cm.</td>
<td>158 &amp; 173 cm</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avar Belt from Vrap - 3 cm</strong></td>
<td>Avar leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 3 cm width with faithful bronze buckle replica from the treasure of Vrap / Albania. Black or brown leather. 161 &amp; 176 cm.</td>
<td>161 &amp; 176 cm</td>
<td>black, brown, Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic belt with bronze belt hook - 1.5 cm</strong></td>
<td>Celtic leather belt of the La Tène Period in 1.5 cm in black or brown with bronze belt hook replica from Heidetränk Opidum. 145 cm length.</td>
<td>145 cm</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic belt “Glauberg” - 4 cm</strong></td>
<td>Celtic belt of the La Tène period in 4 cm width in black or brown leather with a replica of the belt hook from the burial of Glauberg / Germany. S - XL.</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roman leather belt - 3 cm</strong></td>
<td>Short Roman leather belt in 3 cm width with a buckle replica according to a historic finding of the 1st to 2nd century AD. Black or brown. S - XL.</td>
<td>2 cm</td>
<td>black, brown, brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roman Leather Belt - 5 cm</strong></td>
<td>Roman belt made from sturdy leather in 5 cm width with roman buckle replica and triquetra mount from the 1st century BC. Black and brown. S - XL.</td>
<td>2 cm</td>
<td>black, brown, silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roman leather belt - 3 cm</strong></td>
<td>Historic leather belt with Roman buckle replica from the 1st to 2nd century AD made from black or brown leather in 3 cm width. Two length.</td>
<td>2 cm</td>
<td>black, brown, brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roman Cingulum with Mounts - 5 cm</strong></td>
<td>Cingulum - Roman military belt from sturdy leather belt in 5 cm width with roman buckle replica and mounts from the 1st century BC. Black or brown.</td>
<td>2 cm</td>
<td>black, brown, brass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 69*
Late Roman Leather Belt - 2 cm
Leather belt of the late Antiquity in 2 cm width after a model of a Roman-Germanic finding from the 4th century AD. Black and brown. S + L.

Late Roman Belt - 2 cm / with strap end
Late Roman belt in 2 cm width with buckle and strap end after a historic model of the Antiquity of the 4th Century. Black and brown leather. S + L.

Late roman Belt - 2 cm / strap end + mounts
Late Roman belt in 2 cm width with buckle, belt end and 3 fittings based on a model from the 4th century. Black and brown. S + L.

Leather Belt "Niederstotzingen" - 2 cm
Early Medieval Alemannic leather belt of the Merovingian period in 2 cm width from the German burial of Niederstotzingen. Black and brown. S + L.

Belt "Niederstotzingen" - 2 cm / with strap end
Early Medieval belt with buckle and strap end of the Merovingian period from Niederstotzingen in 2 cm width. Black and brown leather. S + L.

Belt "Niederstotzingen" - 2 cm / strap end + mounts
Merovingian belt with Medieval buckle, 3 mounts and strap end after a model from Niederstotzingen / Germany. Black and brown. S + L.

Merovingian Leather Belt - 3 cm
Alemannic leather belt in 3 cm width with a Merovingian buckle based on a historical model of the Early Middle Ages. Black and brown leather. S + L

Merovingian Leather Belt - 3 cm / with strap end
Merovingian leather belt in 3 cm width with an early Medieval buckle based on a historical model. Black and brown.

Merovingian Leather Belt - 3 cm / strap end + mounts
Merovingian leather belt in 3 cm width with an early Medieval buckle, strap end and 3 mounts based on a historical model. Black and brown.

Alemannic Leather "Balingen" - 4 cm
Early Medieval Alemannic leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 4 cm width. S + L.

Leather Belt "Balingen" - 4 cm / with strap end
Medieval Alemannic leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 4 cm width with zamak belt tip and buckle based on a model from Balingen / Germany.

Belt "Balingen" - 4 cm / strap end + mounts
Early Medieval Alemannic leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 4 cm width after a example from Balingen with buckle, strap end and 3 mounts. S + L.
Irish Leather Belt "Lagore" - 3 cm
Early medieval leather belt in 3 cm width with riveted zamak buckle after the historic model of the buckle from Lagore / Ireland. Black and brown. In two length.

ab 34,99 €
10 Ce-G 3:B

Irish Leather Belt "Lagore" - 3 cm / with strap end
Early Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width with buckle and strap end according to the historic model of the buckle from Lagore / Ireland. S + L.

ab 41,99 €
10 Ce-G 3:B Z

Early Medieval Belt "Lagore" - 3 cm / strap end + mounts
Early Medieval belt in 3 cm width after the buckle of Lagore / Ireland. With strap end and three decorative studs. Black or brown leather. In two length.

ab 49,99 €
10 Ce-G 3:B ZN

Broad Merovingian Belt - 5 cm
Broad Merovingian leather belt in black and brown with a Merovingian buckle based on an early Medieval examples. S - XL.

ab 54,99 €
10 Ger-Pr S:B

Broad Merovingian Belt - 5 cm
Broad Merovingian belt in 3 cm width with buckle after the buckle of Lagore / Ireland. With strap end and three decorative studs. Black or brown leather. In two length.

ab 49,99 €
10 Ce-G 3:B Z

Merovingian Belt "Dünsberg" - 5 cm
Early Medieval leather belt in black or rown, based on a historical example of the early Middle Ages from Dünsberg / Germany. 5 cm wide. S - XL.

49,99 €
10 Ger-Pr 5:C

Anglo-Saxon Belt "Sutton Hoo" - 5 cm
Early Medieval Belt from sturdy black or brown leather in 5 cm width with buckle based on the Anglo-Saxon ship burial from Sutton Hoo. S - XL.

59,99 €
10 Sutton Hoo

Anglo-Saxon Belt of the Viking Era - 2 cm
Anglo-Saxon leather belt of the Viking Ea in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 161 & 176 cm.

ab 37,99 €
10 Wik-2 Angel

Irish Leather Belt "Lagore" - 3 cm
Early medieval leather belt in 3 cm width with riveted zamak buckle after the historic model of the buckle from Lagore / Ireland. Black and brown. In two length.

ab 34,99 €
10 Ce-G 3:B

Irish Leather Belt "Lagore" - 3 cm / with strap end
Early Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width with buckle and strap end according to the historic model of the buckle from Lagore / Ireland. S + L.

ab 41,99 €
10 Ce-G 3:B Z

Early Medieval Belt "Lagore" - 3 cm / strap end + mounts
Early Medieval belt in 3 cm width after the buckle of Lagore / Ireland. With strap end and three decorative studs. Black or brown leather. In two length.

ab 49,99 €
10 Ce-G 3:B ZN

Broad Merovingian Belt - 5 cm
Broad Merovingian leather belt in black and brown with a Merovingian buckle based on an early Medieval examples. S - XL.

ab 54,99 €
10 Ger-Pr S:B

Broad Merovingian Belt - 5 cm
Broad Merovingian belt in 3 cm width with buckle after the buckle of Lagore / Ireland. With strap end and three decorative studs. Black or brown leather. In two length.

ab 49,99 €
10 Ce-G 3:B Z

Merovingian Belt "Dünsberg" - 5 cm
Early Medieval leather belt in black or rown, based on a historical example of the early Middle Ages from Dünsberg / Germany. 5 cm wide. S - XL.

49,99 €
10 Ger-Pr 5:C

Anglo-Saxon Belt "Sutton Hoo" - 5 cm
Early Medieval Belt from sturdy black or brown leather in 5 cm width with buckle based on the Anglo-Saxon ship burial from Sutton Hoo. S - XL.

59,99 €
10 Sutton Hoo

Anglo-Saxon Belt of the Viking Era - 2 cm
Anglo-Saxon leather belt of the Viking Ea in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 161 & 176 cm.

ab 37,99 €
10 Wik-2 Angel
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Viking Belt &quot;Gotland&quot; - 2 cm</th>
<th>Viking Belt &quot;Smolenskakja&quot; - 3 cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37.99 €</td>
<td>39.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>normal long</td>
<td>normal long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra long</td>
<td>extra long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black + strap end</td>
<td>black + strap end</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Viking Belt &quot;Gnezdovo&quot; - 3 cm</th>
<th>Viking Belt &quot;Oseberg&quot; - 3 cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57.99 €</td>
<td>55.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>normal long</td>
<td>normal long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra long</td>
<td>extra long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black + strap end</td>
<td>black + strap end</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Viking Belt &quot;Ringerike&quot; - 4 cm</th>
<th>Viking Belt &quot;Gokstad&quot; - 4 cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44.99 €</td>
<td>47.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>normal long</td>
<td>normal long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra long</td>
<td>extra long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black + strap end</td>
<td>black + strap end</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Viking Leather Belt - 4 cm</th>
<th>Viking Leather Belt &quot;Ringerike&quot; - 4 cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29.95 €</td>
<td>32.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>small</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td>medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Viking Leather Belt &quot;Gokstad&quot; - 4 cm</th>
<th>Borre Style Viking Belt - 1.5 cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32.99 €</td>
<td>21.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>small</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td>medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borre Style Viking Belt - 1.5 cm / with strap end</th>
<th>Borre Style Viking Belt - 1.5 cm / strap end + studs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33.99 €</td>
<td>33.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Material Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rus Belt - 1.5 cm</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Viking belt of the Rus with a faithful replica of a buckle from Novgorod / Russia. Cowhide in black or brown with buckle in brass or silver color. 160 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>21.99 €</td>
<td>10 wik 15:C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking belt - 2 cm</strong></td>
<td>small, large</td>
<td>Viking leather belt from 2 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle after a Viking example from Norway. In two length.</td>
<td>26.99 €</td>
<td>10 wik 2:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Borre Style Belt - 1.5 cm / strap end + studs</strong></td>
<td>small, large</td>
<td>Rus belt from solid cowhide in black or brown with zamak buckle, strap end and 3 belt studs in brass or silver color after historic models from Russia. 160 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>33.99 €</td>
<td>10 wik 15:C ZN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Belt - 2 cm / strap end + studs</strong></td>
<td>small, large</td>
<td>Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.</td>
<td>32.99 €</td>
<td>10 wik 2:B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Belt - 2 cm</strong></td>
<td>small, large</td>
<td>Viking belt made from sturdy grain leather in black or brown with riveted buckle replica, strap end fitting and three studs from zamak. In two length.</td>
<td>34.99 €</td>
<td>10 wik 2:B ZN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Leather Belt &quot;Bjorko&quot; - 2 cm / with strap end</strong></td>
<td>small, large</td>
<td>Viking leather belt from 2 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle replica after a Viking model from Bjorko / Birka. Two length.</td>
<td>28.99 €</td>
<td>10 wik 2:C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Belt &quot;Bjorko&quot; - 2 cm / strap end + mounts</strong></td>
<td>small, large</td>
<td>Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts from Bjorko / Birka. Two length.</td>
<td>39.99 €</td>
<td>10 wik 2:C ZN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Anglo-Saxon Leather Belt - 2 cm
Anglo-Saxon leather belt of the Viking Age from 2 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown with zamak buckle after a historic model. In two length.

Viking leather belt - 3 cm
Viking leather belt from 3 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle after a Viking example from Norway. In two length.

Borre Style Viking Belt - 3 cm
Viking leather belt from 2 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle after a Viking example from Norway. In two length.

Borres Style Viking Belt - 3 cm / strap end + studs
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking Leather Belt - 3 cm / with strap end
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

Viking Leather Belt - 3 cm / with strap end + studs
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Borre Style Viking Belt - 3 cm / with strap end
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

Viking Leather Belt - 3 cm / strap end + studs
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking Leather Belt - 3 cm
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

Viking Leather Belt - 3 cm / strap end + studs
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 74
Viking Belt "Mens Head" - 3 cm
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

Viking Belt "Mens Head" - 3 cm / with strap end + studs
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

Viking Belt "Mens Head" - 3 cm / strap end
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

Viking Belt - 3 cm / strap end + studs
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

Viking Belt "Gokstad" - 4 cm / with strap end
Long Viking belt in 4 cm width with buckle and strap end after a finding from the ship burial of Gokstad. Black and brown. S + L.

Viking Belt - 4 cm / strap end + studs
Long Viking belt in 4 cm width with buckle and strap end after a finding from the ship burial of Gokstad. Black and brown. S + L.

Viking Belt - 4 cm / with strap end
Viking leather belt in 4 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

Viking Belt - 4 cm / strap end + studs
Viking leather belt in 4 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

Viking Belt - 4 cm
Viking leather belt in 4 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking Belt - 4 cm / strap end + studs
Viking leather belt in 4 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Size Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt &quot;Vaerne&quot; - 4.5 cm</td>
<td>ab 45,99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td>small, large, black, brown, brass, silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt &quot;Vaerne&quot; - 4.5 cm / strap end</td>
<td>ab 52,99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td>small, large, black, brown, brass, silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt &quot;Vaerne&quot; - 4.5 cm / strap + stud</td>
<td>ab 69,99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td>small, large, black, brown, brass, silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 1.5 cm</td>
<td>24,99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td>black, brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 1.5 cm</td>
<td>24,99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td>black, brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 1.5 cm</td>
<td>26,99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td>black, brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 1.5 cm</td>
<td>31,99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td>black, brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 2 cm</td>
<td>ab 29,99 €</td>
<td>normal long, extra long</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 2 cm</td>
<td>ab 31,99 €</td>
<td>normal long, extra long</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 2 cm
Long leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 160 & 175 cm.

- normal long: black
- extra long: brown

ab 31,99 €
10 MA-2 Chinq
inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 77

Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 3 cm
Long leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 160 & 175 cm.

- normal long: black
- extra long: brown

ab 44,99 €
10 MA-3 Chev

Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 3 cm
Luxury leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 3 cm width in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and open work riveted plate. 158 & 173 cm.

- normal long: black
- extra long: brown

ab 56,99 €
10 MA-3 Plant

Late Medieval leather belt - 1.5 cm
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle replica in brass or silver color.

- normal long: black
- extra long: brown

21,99 €
10 MA 15:A

Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / with strap end
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle and strap end replica.

- normal long: black
- extra long: brown

25,99 €
10 MA 15:A Z

Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / strap end + studs
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle, strap end and 3 fittings.

- normal long: black
- extra long: brown

33,99 €
10 MA 15:A ZN

Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / with strap end
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle and strap end replica.

- normal long: black
- extra long: brown

25,99 €
10 MA 15:B Z

Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / strap end + studs
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings.

- normal long: black
- extra long: brown

33,99 €
10 MA 15:B ZN

Medieval Leather Belt - 1.5 cm
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width made from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle replica.

- normal long: brass
- extra long: silver

21,99 €
10 MA 15:C

Medieval Leather Belt - 1.5 cm / with strap end
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width made from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end replica.

- normal long: brass
- extra long: silver

26,99 €
10 MA 15:C Z

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 77
Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / strap end + studs

34.99 €
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings.

Late Medieval Leather Belt - 2 cm

ab 26.99 €
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle in brass or silver color.

Late Medieval Leather Belt - 2 cm / with strap end

ab 32.99 €
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle and strap end replica.

Medieval Belt - 2 cm / strap end + studs

ab 39.99 €
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings.

High Middle Ages Leather belt - 2 cm

ab 28.99 €
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 2 cm width made from grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end from 1250 - 1400 AD.

High Middle Ages Belt - 2 cm / with strap end

ab 34.99 €
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end from 1250 - 1400 AD.

Late Medieval Leather Belt - 2 cm / with strap end

ab 26.99 €
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 2 cm width from grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end replica from England.

Medieval Belt - 2 cm / strap end + studs

ab 39.99 €
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 2 cm width made from grain hide in black or brown with buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings after a model from England.
Renaissance Leather Belt - 2 cm
Long leather belt with buckle replica of the late Renaissance in 2 cm width from grain leather in black or brown. With buckle replica of zamak in brass or silver color.

High Medieval Leather Belt - 3 cm
Long leather belt of the High Middle Ages in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end replica of zamak buckle replica in brass or silver color.

Medieval Leather Belt - 3 cm / strap end
Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings.

Medieval Leather Belt "Erik" - 3 cm
Late Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide with buckle replica according to the belt of the Danish King Eric of Pomerania.

Medieval Belt "Erik" - 3 cm / strap end + studs
Medieval leather belt with buckle, strap end and 3 mounts according to the historic belt of the Danish King Eric of Pomerania in 3 cm width.

Medieval Belt "Erik" - 3 cm / with strap end
Long Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width with buckle and strap end replica according to the belt of the Danish King Eric of Pomerania.

Medieval Belt "Erik" - 3 cm / with strap
Long Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width with buckle and strap end replica according to the belt of the Danish King Eric of Pomerania.

Medieval Crusader Belt - 4 cm
Long Medieval belt in the style of the Crusaders in 4 cm width for the historic garb in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown and black leather. S + L.
Belts with Iron Buckle

**Crusader Belt - 4 cm / with strap end**
- Historical models from the Middle Ages in 4 cm width with buckle and strap end replica. Available in black or brown leather. Small and large sizes.
- Prices: ab 47.99 €

**Crusader Belt - 4 cm / with strap end + studs**
- Medieval strap end and decorative studs in the shape of the Fleur de Lys. Black or brown leather. Small and large sizes.
- Prices: ab 59.99 €

**Medieval Crusader Belt - 4 cm**
- Medieval belt in the style of the late Middle Ages in 4 cm width for the historic garb in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Available in black or brown leather. Small and large sizes.
- Prices: ab 41.99 €

**Late Medieval Belt - 4 cm / strap end + studs**
- Medieval leather belt in 4 cm wide with Medieval strap end and decorative studs in the shape of a rose flower. Black or brown leather. Small and large sizes.
- Prices: ab 59.99 €

**High Medieval Belt - 4.5 cm / with strap end**
- Long leather belt of the High Middle Ages in 4.5 cm width from grain hide with zamak buckle and strap end in silver or brass color. Small and large sizes.
- Prices: ab 52.99 €

**Medieval Leather Belt - 4 cm / with strap end**
- Leather belt after historical models from the Middle Ages in 4 cm width with buckle and strap end replica. Black or brown leather. Small and large sizes.
- Prices: ab 47.99 €

**High Medieval Leather Belt - 4.5 cm**
- Long leather belt of the High Middle Ages in 4.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle replica in brass or silver color. Small and large sizes.
- Prices: ab 45.99 €

**Medieval Leather Belt - 4 cm / strap end + studs**
- Leather belt in 4 cm wide with Medieval strap end and decorative studs in the shape of the Fleur de Lys. Black or brown leather. Small and large sizes.
- Prices: ab 47.99 €

**Medieval Belt - 4.5 cm / strap end + studs**
- Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 4.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle, strap end and fittings.
- Prices: ab 69.99 €

**Renaissance Leather Belt - 4.5 cm**
- Elegant belt of 4.5 cm width in the Style of the Renaissance made after historic models from sturdy grain leather in black or brown. Two lengths.
- Prices: ab 44.99 €

**Pirate Belt - 5 cm**
- 5 cm wide belt from sturdy grain leather in black or brown in the style of the pirates or mercenary pikemen of the Renaissance. Small to extra large sizes.
- Prices: 31.99 €

**Leather Belt with forged Iron Buckle - 2 cm**
- Medieval leather belt in 2 cm width in brown and black with hand forged iron buckle. Use for LARP, Viking and Medieval re-enactment. Small and large sizes.
- Prices: ab 24.99 €

**Leather Belt with Forged Iron Buckle - 3 cm**
- Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width in brown and black with hand forged iron buckle. Use for LARP, Viking and Medieval re-enactment. Small and large sizes.
- Prices: ab 29.99 €

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Leather Belt with forged Iron Buckle - 4 cm
Medieval leather belt in 4 cm width in black or brown with hand forged iron buckle. Use for LARP, Viking and Medieval re-enactment. S + L.

Leather Belt with riveted Iron Buckle - 3 cm
Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width in brown and black with hand forged iron buckle and riveted plate for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. S + L.

Belt with forged Iron buckle - 5 cm
A well crafted leather belt of 5 cm width in black or brown with hand forged iron buckle. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. S - XL.

Belt with Double-Buckle from Iron - 4 cm
A well crafted leather belt in 4.5 cm wide leather belt in black or brown with forged iron buckle riveted to the strap with a plate extension for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. S + L.

Medieval ring belt - 3 cm
Medieval Germanic-style leather belt, with metal ring fastener. Was also used in the Iron Age. 3 cm x 155 cm - fits waist up to 130 cm.

Medieval Ring Belt - 3 cm
Medieval ring belt in 3 cm width with metal ring fastener for wearing in LARP or with Middle Age dresses. 155 cm long - fits waist up to 130 cm.

Medieval ring belt - Germanic style
Germanic-style leather belt, with metal ring fastener. Was also used in the Iron Age. 4 cm x 165 cm - fits waist up to 140 cm.

Medieval Ring Belt - 4 cm
Medieval leather belt in 4 cm width with metal ring fastener for wearing in LARP or with Middle Age Dresses. 165 cm long - fits waist up to 140 cm.

Leather Belt with Ring Closure - 5 cm
5 cm wide leather belt with practical ring closure as a stylish accessory for everyday and medieval life or LARP. Black or brown leather. S - XL.

Embosed Belt “Pitney” - 5 cm
5 cm wide leather belt with eye-catching hook closure in the style of the Pitney Brooch. Black or brown leather with Celtic embossing. S + L.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Belt Name</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Buckle Style</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wolf Head Belt - 3 cm</td>
<td>3 cm</td>
<td>Leather belt in 3 cm width in black or brown with a Medieval style buckle in the shape of a wolf head. Ideal for LARP and Medieval costumes.</td>
<td>S - L.</td>
<td>black brown</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>23.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARP Leather Belt &quot;Pitney&quot; - 3 cm</td>
<td>3 cm</td>
<td>Medieval style LARP leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle in Viking design.</td>
<td>Two length.</td>
<td>black brown</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>34.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARP Leather Belt &quot;Dogs&quot; - 3 cm</td>
<td>3 cm</td>
<td>Medieval style LARP leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting two Celtic dogs.</td>
<td>Two length.</td>
<td>black brown</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>34.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARP Leather Belt &quot;Animal Style&quot; - 3 cm</td>
<td>3 cm</td>
<td>Medieval style LARP leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle in Germanic Animal Style.</td>
<td>Two length.</td>
<td>black brown</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>34.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARP Leather Belt &quot;Knot&quot; - 4 cm</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
<td>Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle with Celtic knot-work design.</td>
<td>Two length.</td>
<td>black brown</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>41.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARP Leather Belt &quot;Arabesque&quot; - 4 cm</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
<td>Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle with historic arabesque motif.</td>
<td>Two length.</td>
<td>black brown</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>41.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARP Leather Belt &quot;Floral&quot; - 4 cm</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
<td>Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle with historic floral design.</td>
<td>Two length.</td>
<td>black brown</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>42.00 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARP Leather Belt &quot;Celtic Dogs&quot; - 4 cm</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
<td>Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting two Celtic dogs.</td>
<td>Two length.</td>
<td>black brown</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>41.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARP Leather Belt &quot;Mjolnir&quot; - 4 cm</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
<td>Viking style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width from solid grain hide in black or brown with buckle in the shape of a Thor’s Hammer.</td>
<td>Two length.</td>
<td>black brown</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>41.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Bodice**

**Bodice Belt "Cottage" / with mount**
Ornate bodice belt for Medieval costumes. High quality leather in black or brown with decorative mount. Waist size 68 - 89 cm / 80 - 100 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>Celtic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>Viking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bodice Belt "Cottage" / embossed**
Ornate bodice belt for Medieval costumes with embossed pattern. Quality leather in black or brown with mount. Waist size 68 - 89 / 80 - 100 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>Circlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>Knot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bodice Belt "Bertholdin" A**
Bodice belt with leather laces for traditional Medieval Ladys costumes. Waist 68 - 89 cm. High quality leather in black and brown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bodice Belt "Bertholdin" B**
Bodice belt with leather laces for traditional Medieval Ladys costumes. Waist 68 - 89 cm. High quality leather in black and brown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bodice Belt "Bertholdin" A / embossed**
Laced bodice belt with embossed ornament for Medieval Ladys costumes. Waist 68 - 89 cm. High quality leather in black and brown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bodice Belt "Bertholdin" B / embossed**
Laced bodice belt with embossed ornament for Medieval Ladys costumes. Waist 68 - 89 cm. High quality leather in black and brown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bodice Belt "Morgaine"**
Medieval style bodice belt with broad middle section for traditional costumes. High quality leather in black and brown. Waist 78 - 99 cm / 105 - 129 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>normal</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra long</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bodice Belt "Morgaine" - Celtic Knot**
Broad bodice belt with Celtic embossed middle section and Medieval stud. Quality leather in black or brown. Waist 78 - 99 cm / 105 - 129 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>normal</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra long</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bodice Belt "Morgaine" - Circket**
Medieval style bodice belt with embossed middle section and decorative stud. Quality leather in black or brown. Waist 78 - 99 cm / 105 - 129 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>normal</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra long</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pirate Bodice Belt - XS + 3XL**
Pirate bodice belt made from soft and supple leather in brown or black color for Medieval or Renaissance Costumes. CIR 65 - 130 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 - 80 cm</td>
<td>65 - 70 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85 - 90 cm</td>
<td>95 - 100 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 - 110 cm</td>
<td>125 - 130 cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bodice Belt "MaidServant" - XS + 3XL**
Medieval bodice in the style of a maid or pirates bride for Medieval or Renaissance costumes. Made of supple but firm leather in black or brown CIR 65 - 130 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 - 80 cm</td>
<td>65 - 70 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85 - 90 cm</td>
<td>95 - 100 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 - 110 cm</td>
<td>125 - 130 cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Buckle Belts**

**Split Leather Belt "Midgard" - 3 cm**
- Belt from classic split leather in 3 cm width in black or brown with striking buckle in the shape of the Viking Midgard Serpent. S - XL.
- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown
- Price: 19,99 €

**Grain Leather Belt "Midgard" - 3 cm**
- Viking style belt from solid grain leather with buckle in the shape of an Urnes Style Midgard Serpent in black and brown. Black or brown. S - XL.
- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown
- Price: 27,99 €

**Split Leather Belt "Pitney" - 3 cm**
- Belt from classic split leather in 3 cm width in black or brown with buckle in the shape of the so-called Pitney Brooch from the Viking Age. S - XL.
- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown
- Price: 19,99 €

**Grain Leather Belt "Pitney" - 3 cm**
- Viking style belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle in the shape of the so-called Pitney Brooch. S - XL.
- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown
- Price: 27,99 €

**Split Leather Belt "Animal Style" - 3 cm**
- Belt from classic split leather in 3 cm width in black or brown with striking buckle inspired by historic examples in so-called Germanic Animal Style. S - XL.
- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown
- Price: 19,99 €

**Grain Leather Belt "Animal Style" - 3 cm**
- Viking style belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle in the so-called Germanic animal style. S - XL.
- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown
- Price: 27,99 €

**Split Leather Belt "Serpents" - 3 cm**
- Belt from classic split leather in 3 cm width in black or brown with a striking buckle showing serpents in the style of the Viking Age. S - XL.
- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown
- Price: 19,99 €

**Grain Leather Belt "Serpents" - 3 cm**
- Viking style belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting Medieval serpents. S - XL.
- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown
- Price: 27,99 €

**Split Leather Belt "Celtic Dogs" - 4 cm**
- Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown with a buckle showing the depiction of two Celtic dogs from the Irish Middle Ages. S - XL.
- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown
- Price: 21,99 €

**Grain Leather Belt "Celtic Dogs" - 4 cm**
- Strong belt of solid grain leather with a buckle design depicting two Celtic dogs. Made after a historical model from the Irish Middle Ages. Black or brown S - XL.
- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown
- Price: 29,99 €

**Split Leather Belt "Triade" - 4 cm**
- Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting two Celtic Dogs. Made after a historical model from the Irish Middle Ages. Black or brown S - XL.
- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown
- Price: 26,99 €

**Grain Leather Belt "Celtic Dogs" - 4 cm**
- Medieval style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting two Celtic Dogs. S - XL.
- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown
- Price: 34,99 €

**Grain Leather Belt "Celtic Dogs" - 4 cm**
- Medieval style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting two Celtic Dogs. Made after a historical model from the Irish Middle Ages. Black or brown S - XL.
- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown
- Price: 29,99 €

**Split Leather Belt "Triade" - 4 cm**
- Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with a striking buckle showing an open-work Celtic triade motif. S - XL.
- Small
- Medium
- Large
- Extra large
- Black
- Brown
- Price: 26,99 €
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Color Options</th>
<th>Size Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grain Leather Belt &quot;Triade&quot; - 4 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td>small, medium, large, extra large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval style belt in 4 cm width</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with open-work Celtic triade motif. S - XL.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split Leather Belt &quot;Dogs&quot; - 4 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td>small, medium, large, extra large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown with striking buckle with the depiction of two Celtic dogs after Medieval examples. S - XL.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Leather Belt &quot;Knot&quot; - 4 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td>small, medium, large, extra large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval style belt in 4 cm width</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with ornate buckle with Celtic knot work design. S - XL.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split Leather Belt &quot;Open-Work&quot; - 4 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td>small, medium, large, extra large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown color with striking buckle showing an intricate interwinded Celtic knot motif. S - XL.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Leather Belt &quot;Acanthus&quot; - 4 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td>small, medium, large, extra large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval style belt in 4 cm width</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with historical akanthus motif. S - XL.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split Leather Belt &quot;Arabesque&quot; - 4 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td>small, medium, large, extra large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown with buckle Medieval arabesque motiv inspired by examples of the Middle Ages. S - XL.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Leather Belt &quot;Thor''s Hammer&quot; - 4 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td>small, medium, large, extra large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking style belt in 4 cm width</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with Thor's Hammer and knot-work motif. S - XL.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
**Split Leather Belt "Mjolnir" - 4 cm**

Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown color with a striking buckle in the shape of the Thor’s Hammer of the Vikings. S - XL.

- Sizes: small, medium, large, extra large
- Colors: black, brown
- Price: 28,99 €

---

**Grain Leather Belt "Mjolnir" - 4 cm**

Viking style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with striking Thor’s Hammer design. S - XL.

- Sizes: small, medium, large, extra large
- Colors: black, brown
- Price: 36,99 €

---

**Split Leather Belt "Turul" - 4 cm**

Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown with a striking buckle with the depiction of a Magyar Turul of the Viking Age. S - XL.

- Sizes: small, medium, large, extra large
- Colors: black, brown
- Price: 28,99 €

---

**Grain Leather Belt "Turul" - 4 cm**

Medieval style belt in 4 cm width from solid grain leather in black or brown with buckle depicting a Turul after a Magyar model from Rakamaz. S - XL.

- Sizes: small, medium, large, extra large
- Colors: black, brown
- Price: 36,99 €

---

**Split Leather Belt "Two-Tone" - 4 cm**

Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown color with a striking two-tone buckle, showing a Celtic triskele and knot work motif. S - XL.

- Sizes: small, medium, large, extra large
- Colors: black, brown, brass, silver
- Price: 28,99 €

---

**Grain Leather Belt "Two-Tone" - 4 cm**

Celtic style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with two-toned ornate buckle with knot work and spiral motif. S - XL.

- Sizes: small, medium, large, extra large
- Colors: black, brown, brass, silver
- Price: 36,99 €

---

**Classic Split Leather Belt - 3 cm**

Classic belt made from 3 cm wide split leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle of timeless beauty in brass or silver color. S - XL.

- Sizes: small, medium, large, extra large
- Colors: black, brown
- Price: 15,99 €

---

**Classic Grain Leather Belt - 3 cm**

Classic leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with timeless buckle in brass or silver color. S - XL.

- Sizes: small, medium, large
- Prices:
  - Ke-Gü 3 A: 19,99 €
  - Ke-Gü 3 B: 19,99 €
  - Ke-Gü 3 C: 19,99 €
Classic Split Leather Belt - 3 cm

15.99 €

Classic belt made from 3 cm wide split leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle of timeless beauty in brass or silver color. S - XL.

S  M  L  XL
- black
- brown

23.99 €

Classic Grain Leather Belt - 3 cm

Classic leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with timeless buckle in brass or silver color. S - XL.

S  M  L  XL
- black
- brown

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

87
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Sizes</th>
<th>Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm</td>
<td>EUR 17.99</td>
<td>Classic belt made from 4 cm wide split leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle of timeless beauty in brass or silver color. S - XL.</td>
<td>small, medium, large, extra large</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Grain Leather Belt - 4 cm</td>
<td>EUR 23.99</td>
<td>Classic leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with timeless buckle in brass or silver color. S - XL.</td>
<td>small, medium, large, extra large</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Belt Accessories

Belt Mounts / Bronze

**Buckles of the Antiquity**

**Celtic Sword Belt Hook**
- Bronze
- 2.3 x 3 x 1.6 cm.
- 11.99 €

**Roman Buckle - 4 cm**
- Solid brass.
- 5.5 x 4.5 cm.
- 12.00 €

**Roman Buckle - 4 cm**
- Solid brass.
- 7.5 x 4.5 cm.
- Statt 15.99 €, Jetzt 8.00 €

**Roman Cingulum Buckle - 4 cm**
- Solid brass.
- 7.5 x 4 cm.
- 13.99 €

**Late Roman Buckle Replica - 2 cm**
- Bronze and silver plated.
- 4 x 3.5 cm.
- 15.99 €

**Late Roman Strap End - 2 cm**
- Bronze and silver plated.
- 5.8 x 2.3 cm.
- 13.99 €

**Buckle - Roman Legion - 4 cm**
- Solid brass.
- 7.5 x 5 cm.
- Statt 15.99 €, Jetzt 8.00 €

**Strap Ends Antiquity**

**Late Roman Strap End - 2 cm**
- Late Roman strap end replica for 2 cm strap width.
- Ideal for Roman and Germanic re-enactment.
- Bronze and silver plated.
- 13.99 €

...
## Connectors

**Closed Round-Ring - extra large**
- **Description:** Large round ring as chain distributor to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 2 mm.
- **Price:** $1.99

**2.5 cm Round Ring**
- **Description:** Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 2 cm.
- **Price:** $0.79

**Riemenverteiler-Ring im Borrestil**
- **Description:** Detailed Viking strap divider ring replica made according to a historical sample from Gotland. Bronze and silver plated. 3 cm.
- **Price:** $9.99

**Viking Strap Divider "Kopparsvik"**
- **Description:** Faithful replica of a Viking strap distributor according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze. 4.9 x 1.9 cm.
- **Price:** $12.99

**Viking Strap Divider - small**
- **Description:** Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.8 cm.
- **Price:** $11.99

**Viking Strap Divider - large**
- **Description:** Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.
- **Price:** $13.99

**Viking Belt Distributor Set "Kopparsvik"**
- **Description:** Faithful replica of a Viking belt distributor set in large size according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.
- **Price:** $37.99

**Viking Strap Divider Set "Kopparsvik"**
- **Description:** Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set in large size according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.
- **Price:** $54.99

**Viking Belt Connector - Set**
- **Description:** Faithful replica of a Viking belt connector set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.
- **Price:** $29.99

**Viking Strap Divider Set - Set**
- **Description:** Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated.
- **Price:** $41.99

**Viking Belt Connector- Set / large**
- **Description:** Faithful replica of a Viking belt connector set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.
- **Price:** $39.99

**Viking Strap Dispender - Set / large**
- **Description:** Faithful replica of a Viking strap dispender set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.
- **Price:** $59.99
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Divider Set &quot;Gotland&quot;</td>
<td>46.99 €</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Distributor-Set &quot;Gotland&quot; - large</td>
<td>59.99 €</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking strap distributor set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sheath Mount with Ring</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a fitting for a Viking knife sheath according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - small</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a sheath strap fitting for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - large</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a seax sheath fitting for a Viking seax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 RBrass Nails - 1.6 x 13 mm</td>
<td>0.49 €</td>
<td>Brass nail / round-head brass pin made of MS-64. For fastening of historic fittings. 1.6 x 13 mm. 8 pieces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Belt Plate for 1.5 cm Width</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>Belt plate for straps of 1.5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass 2.5 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Belt Plate for 2 cm Width</td>
<td>3.45 €</td>
<td>Belt plate for straps of 2 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 2.8 x 1.9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Belt Plate for 3 cm Width</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Belt plate for straps of 3 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 2.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Belt Plate for 4 cm Width</td>
<td>4.49 €</td>
<td>Belt plate for straps of 4 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 3.9 x 3.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Early Medieval Buckles

**Brass Belt Plate for 5 cm Width**

- **4.99 €**
- Belt plate for straps of 5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 10 x 4.9 cm.

**Avar Buckle Replica - for 2 cm width**

- **ab 13.99 €**
- Replica of an Avar buckle for 2 cm width made after an original finding of the Merovingian Period, dating back to 700 - 800 AD. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 2.6 cm.

**Avar Buckle from Vrap - for 3 cm width**

- **ab 29.99 €**
- Replica of an Avar buckle for 3 cm width made after an original finding of the Merovingian Period, dating back to 700 AD. Bronze or silver plated. 8.2 x 4 cm.

**Celtic buckle "Lagore" - 3 cm**

- **ab 41.99 €**
- Celtic buckle after a Medieval model of the 7th - 8th Century from Lagore / Ireland for 3 cm wide belts. Bronze and silver plated. 11.3 x 4.4 cm.

**Avar Strap End - small**

- **ab 8.99 €**
- Replica of an Avar strap end for 1.5 cm wide belts after an early Medieval model dating back to the 8th century. Bronze or silver plated. 4.8 x 1.4 cm.

**Avar Strap with Animals**

- **ab 10.99 €**
- Replica of an Avar strap end with the depiction of animals after an early Medieval model of the 7th - 8th century. Bronze or silver plated. 5.3 x 1.6 cm.

**Avar strap end replica - medium**

- **ab 10.99 €**
- Avar belt tip replica for 1.5 cm width after an original sample of the Early Middle Ages dating back to the 8th century. Bronze and silver plated. 6.6 x 1.5 cm.

**Avar Strap End from Vrap for 3 cm width**

- **ab 21.99 €**
- Replica of an open-work Avar strap end of the Merovingian period made after an original finding from Vrap. Bronze or silver plated. 9.5 x 2.7 cm.
Early Medieval Mounts

Celtic Belt Tip from Lagore / 3 cm
Celtic belt tip for the buckle from Lagore by an example of the Irish Middle Ages for 3 cm wide belt straps. Bronze and silver plated. 9 x 3 cm.

Avar Strap Mount Replica - halbrund
Faithful replica of an Avar strap mount of the Merovingian period after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1.0 cm.

Avar Belt Mount - small
Faithful replica of a small Avar belt stud of the Merovingian period after an original finding from Vrap / Abania. Bronze and silver plated. 1.7 x 1.1 cm.

Avar mount with palmette motif
Avar belt mount with a palmette motif after a historical sample from Vrap in Albania, dating back to the 7. century. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Avar Griffin Belt Hanger
Faithful replica of an Avar belt hanger mount with hinge showing a griffin motif. Made after a Merovingian model from Vrap / Albania. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.

Avar Belt Hanger
Replica of an Avar belt mount after a historical model from the Merovingian period, dating back to the 8th century. Bronze or silver plated. 6.6 x 1.5 cm

Celtic Spiral Strap Fitting
Celtic belt mount with spiral motif for crafting historic belts in Medieval re-enactment. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle - 2 cm Sand casting</td>
<td>€5.99</td>
<td>Viking belt buckle replica for straps of 2 cm width made of sand-casted bronze for Viking and Medieval re-enactment costumes. 4.8 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knot Work Viking Buckle - 2 cm</td>
<td>€4.99</td>
<td>Knot work Viking buckle for 2 cm wide straps, inspired by a historical finding from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle &quot;Björkö&quot; - 1.5 cm</td>
<td>€9.99</td>
<td>Viking buckle replica in Borre style for 1.5 cm width after an original finding of the Viking Age from Björkö / Birka. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2.7 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle from Norway - 1.5 cm</td>
<td>€9.99</td>
<td>Viking buckle replica in Borre style after a finding of the Viking age from Gokstad / Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 3.1 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle &quot;Gotland&quot; - 2 cm</td>
<td>€15.99</td>
<td>Faithful Viking buckle replica in Borre style for 2 cm width after a finding of the Viking age from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Saxon Buckle &quot;Norfolk&quot; - 2 cm</td>
<td>€14.99</td>
<td>Anglo-Saxon buckle replica after a finding of the Viking age from Norfolk / England. Bronze and silver plated. 3.8 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle &quot;Smolenskaja&quot; - 3 cm</td>
<td>€21.99</td>
<td>Viking buckle replica in Borre style after an original finding of the Viking age from Smolenskaja. Bronze and silver plated. 4.8 x 4.5 cm for belt straps 3 cm wide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle &quot;Oseberg&quot; - 3 cm</td>
<td>€21.99</td>
<td>Interpretation of a Viking buckle inspired by a finding from Gotland in so-called Øaseberg Style for 3 cm wide belts. Bronze or silver plated. 7.7 x 4.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle &quot;Gokstad&quot; - 4 cm straps</td>
<td>€24.99</td>
<td>Buckle replica from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for 4 cm wide belts. Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 4.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gokstad Belt Loop - 4 cm</td>
<td>€9.99</td>
<td>Faithful belt loop replica according to a historic model from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for straps of 4 cm width. 4.5 x 2 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Viking Strap Ends**

**Gokstad Belt Set for 4 cm Straps**
Belt set from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad, consisting of buckle, strap end and belt loop for 4 cm width. Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 4.5 x 1 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

**Price:** ab 54,99 €

**Viking Strap End "Borre" - for 1.5 cm width**
Small strap end in the style of Viking Age inspired by historic models in so-called Borre style. 3.3 x 1.5 cm. Bronze and silver plated.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

**Price:** ab 4,99 €

**Viking strap end from Gotland / 1.5 cm**
Viking strap end replica in Borre Style after a finding of the Viking age from Gotland / Sweden. 11th century. Bronze and silver plated. 4.2 x 1.5 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

**Price:** ab 7,99 €

**Knot Work Viking Stud - 2 cm**
Knot work Viking fitting, inspired from a Viking buckle finding from Gotland and serves as belt stud or strap end. Bronze and silver plated. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

**Price:** ab 5,99 €

**Viking Belt Tip from Björkö -1.5 cm**
Viking belt tip replica in Borre Style after a model of the Viking Age from Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 5.2 x 1.4 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

**Price:** ab 9,99 €

**Viking strap end from Gotland / 1.5 cm**
Viking strap end replica after a finding of the Viking Age from Gotland / Sweden for crafting an authentic belt. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 1.5 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

**Price:** ab 7,99 €

**Viking strap end from Gotland / 2 cm**
Viking strap end replica after an original finding of the Viking Age from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze. 8.2 x 1.9 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

**Price:** 24,99 €

**Anglo-Saxon Strap End - 2 cm**
Anglo-Saxon strap end replica for 2 cm width after a historic model in Winchester Style of the English Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 1.9 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

**Price:** ab 10,99 €

**Viking Borre Style Strap End / 2 cm**
Viking strap end replica in Borre Style after an original finding of the Viking Age from Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 6.5 x 1.8 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

**Price:** ab 14,99 €

**Viking Strap End in Borre Style / 3 cm**
Viking strap end replica in Borre Style after an original finding of the Viking Age. Bronze and silver plated. 7.5 x 2.8 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

**Price:** ab 24,99 €

**Gokstad Strap End Replica - 4 cm**
Faithful strap end replica from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for 4 cm wide belts. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 4 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated

**Price:** ab 17,99 €

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Belt Mounts

Knot Work Viking Stud - 2 cm
ab 5,99 €
Knot work Viking fitting, inspired from a Vikinge buckle finding from Gotland and serves as belt stud or strap end. Bronze and silver plated. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.

Raven Shaped Belt Stud from Novgorod
ab 2,49 €
Faithful replica of a Viking belt stud in the shape of a stylized raven according to an original finding from Novgorod / Russia. Bronze or silver plated. xxx cm.

Rus Belt Stud Replica
ab 3,49 €
Authentic replica of a Rus belt stud of the 10th century according to an original Viking finding from Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.8 cm.

Knot Work Fitting "Birka"
ab 3,99 €
Knot work Viking strap mount after an original model from Björkö (Birka) Sweden. 10th Century. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.

Oriental Viking Fitting from Björkö
ab 3,99 €
Oriental Viking mount replica after a finding from Birka / Björkö in Sweden for crafting authentic Medieval belts. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm

Heart Shaped Viking Stud with Ring
ab 4,99 €
Heart shaped Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding from Birka / Björkö in Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.

Viking Belt Stud with Face
ab 2,49 €
Replica of a Viking belt stud with the depiction of a bearded face according to an original Viking finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.

Diamond Shaped Magyar Belt Mount
ab 3,49 €
Diamond shaped Magyar belt stud replica of the Viking Era according to an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.2 cm.

Viking Pouch Fitting from Björkö
ab 3,99 €
Replica of a Viking pouch fitting for the edge of a pocket flap after an original finding from Birka / Björkö. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.5 cm.

Viking Stud "Chernigov" with Ring
ab 4,99 €
Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.

Viking Stud from Chernigov with Ring
ab 4,99 €
Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding from Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.
Wolf Head Belt Stud from Björkö
Faithful replica of a Viking belt stud with wolf head according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). Bronze and silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  3.99 €

Pouch mount from Björkö - square
Viking mount replica according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for decoration of a pouch strap. 1.5 x 1.3 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  3.49 €

Strap mount end from Björkö
Viking strap end mount replica according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for decoration of a pouch strap. 2 x 1.3 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  3.49 €

Heart Shaped Belt Mount
Authentic replica of a heart shaped belt stud of the Viking Era according to a finding from Bulgaria. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.7 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  4.49 €

Palmette stud ”Björkö 1074” - high
Viking mount replica according to an original finding from grave 1074 in Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for a belt strap. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  4.99 €

Palmette stud ”Björkö 1074” - broad
Viking mount replica according to an original finding from grave 1074 in Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for a belt strap. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  4.99 €

Viking Strap Fitting “Grötlingbo”
Viking belt mount replica according to a historical model from the Church of Grötlingbo on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.6 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  4.99 €

Heart Shaped Viking Belt Stud
Authentic replica of a heart shaped Viking belt stud of the 10th century according to a finding from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 2.1 x 1.9 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  4.99 €

Magyar Belt Stud with Gap
Authentic replica of a heart shaped Viking belt stud with gap after a finding of the 10th century. Bronze or silver plated. 2.1 x 1.9 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  4.99 €

Viking Belt Stud from Adelsö
Replica of a Viking belt stud in Borre Style according to an original finding from Adelsö (Sweden). Bronze and silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  4.99 €

Viking Belt Stud from Smolenskaya
Replica of a Viking belt stud in Borre style according to an original finding from Smolenskaya (Ukraine) Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  4.99 €

Viking Belt Stud ”intertwined”
Replica of a Viking belt stud mit knot work according to an original finding of the Viking era. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  4.99 €
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Fitting &quot;Mammen&quot;</td>
<td>4,99 €</td>
<td>Bronze and silver plated 2.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urnes Style Viking Belt Mount</td>
<td>4,99 €</td>
<td>Bronze or silver plated 2.7 x 2.7 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Viking Mount from Norway</td>
<td>5,99 €</td>
<td>Bronze or silver plated 2.5 cm diameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriental Belt Stud from Björkö</td>
<td>5,99 €</td>
<td>Bronze or silver plated 2.2 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Work Magyar Viking Mount</td>
<td>5,99 €</td>
<td>Bronze or silver plated 4 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Shaped Magyar Belt Mount</td>
<td>5,99 €</td>
<td>Bronze or silver plated 2.4 x 2.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendel Raven Amulet</td>
<td>5,99 €</td>
<td>Bronze or silver plated 4 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking knight mount from Gokstad</td>
<td>6,99 €</td>
<td>Bronze or silver plated 3 cm diameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Fitting &quot;Mammen-Bird&quot;</td>
<td>6,99 €</td>
<td>Bronze and silver plated 2.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Pouch Mount from Björkö</td>
<td>7,98 €</td>
<td>Bronze or silver plated 2.4 x 2.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Incl. 19% MwSt.*, zzgl. Versand
**Medieval Buckles**

- **Vendel Eime Strap Fitting**
  - 9.99 €
  - Vendel style belt mount according to historical samples from Valsgärde and Vendel in Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 4.4 x 2.4 cm.

- **Viking Tarsoly Mount Replica**
  - 9.99 €
  - Faithful tarsoly pouch mount replica of the Viking era according to finding from Bjorko / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

- **Round Medieval Buckle for 1.5 cm**
  - 4.99 €
  - Replica of a round Medieval buckle, dating back to the period from 1250 - 1450 AD for 1.5 - 1.8 cm wide straps. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 2.5 cm.

- **Medieval Gambeson Buckle - 1 cm**
  - 4.99 €
  - Gambeson buckle replica for 1 cm strap width. Use for shoes, amour or gambeson in Medieval re-enactment. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.2 cm.

- **Small Medieval Buckle - 1.5 cm**
  - 5.99 €
  - Small buckle replica of the Middle Ages for 1.5 cm strap width for shoes or belts in Medieval re-enactment. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.

- **Medieval Buckle - for 1.5 cm width**
  - 5.99 €
  - Replica of a Medieval buckle for 1.5 cm wide straps after a model of the late Middle Ages dating back to 1350 - 1450 AD. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.

- **Medieval Buckle - for 1.5 cm width**
  - 7.99 €
  - Replica of a Medieval buckle for 1.5 cm wide straps after a model of the late Middle Ages dating back to 1350 - 1450 AD. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.

- **Medieval Buckle - for 1.5 - 2 cm width**
  - 9.99 €
  - Replica of a Medieval buckle for 1.5 - 2 cm wide straps after a model of the late Middle Ages around 1500 AD. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 3 cm.

- **Chinquefoil Buckle of Bronze - 2 cm**
  - 10.99 €
  - Late Medieval buckle replica in cinquefoil shape for 2 cm wide belts in Middle Age re-enactment after a model from England. Bronze. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Medieval Buckle - for 2 cm width</strong></th>
<th><strong>Medieval Buckle - for 3 cm width</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faithful replica of a Medieval buckle, dating back to the period from 1250 - 1450 AD for 2 cm wide belts. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 2.5 cm.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Replica of a Medieval buckle according to a historic model of the late Middle Ages for 3 cm wide leather belts. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 3.5 cm.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ab 11,99 €</strong></td>
<td><strong>ab 11,99 €</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="#">09 Sch Some 2</a></td>
<td><a href="#">09 Sch Chev 3</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Medieval Buckle - for 3 cm width</strong></th>
<th><strong>Medieval Buckle - for 2.5 - 3 cm width</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Replica of a Medieval buckle according to a historic model of the late Middle Ages for 3 cm wide leather belts. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 2.8 cm.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Replica of a Medieval buckle after a model of the late Middle Ages. For 2.5 to 3.0 cm wide straps. Bronze or silver plated. 5.4 x 4.2 cm.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ab 14,99 €</strong></td>
<td><strong>ab 14,99 €</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="#">09 Sch York 3</a></td>
<td><a href="#">09 Sch Gotik 3</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Medieval Buckle with Plate - for 3 cm width</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Replica of a Medieval buckle with riveted plate after a model of the late Middle Ages. For 3 cm wide leather belts. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 4.2 cm.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ab 21,99 €</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="#">09 Sch Plant 3</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Medieval Strap Ends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Medieval Strap End &quot;Erasmus&quot;</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Belt tip of the 15th century after the late Medieval painting “Martyrdom of St. Erasmus” by Dieric Bouts for 3 cm width. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 3.3 cm.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ab 7,99 €</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="#">09 End Erasmus 3</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Medieval Belt Mounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Medieval Belt Slider Replica</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Belt slider after a late Medieval model of the 15th to 16th century AD for suspending purses, knives, daggers and swords. Bronze. 4.1 x 4.4 cm.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11,99 €</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="#">08 Slider bro</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Medieval Belt Hanger - bronze</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval belt hanger replica for 3 - 4 cm wide straps according to a historic model of the Late Middle Ages from 1300 - 1450 AD. Bronze. 6.5 x 6 cm.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>17,99 €</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="#">08 GHB bro</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Floral Shaped Belt Mount with Eyelet
Replica of a floral shaped belt-mount with eyelet after a model from the Late Middle Ages for crafting Medieval belts. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

Octofoil Belt Stud Replica
3.49 €
Octofoil belt stud replica after a historical model from England dating to the 17th century. Bronze. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.

Belt Stud "Fleur de Lys"
3.49 €
Belt mount of the late Middle Ages in shape of a Fleur de Lys after a historical model, dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 1.8 x 1.4 cm.

Floral Belt Stud Replica
Floral belt stud replica after a historical model from England dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.

Flower Shaped Belt Stud
Belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages in shape of a stylized flower after a model from France dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Pyramidal Belt Stud
Pyramidal shaped belt stud inspired by a Medieval model dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 1.5 x 1.5 cm.

Square Belt Stud Replica
Square shaped belt stud replica after a Medieval model dating to the 14th to 15th century AD. Bronze. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.

Floral Belt Stud Replica
Floral belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages after a model from England dating to the 15th - 16th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Pyramidal Belt Stud
Late Medieval belt stud replica after historical models of the 15th century for stiffing the strap. Bronze. 2.4 x 1.8 cm.

Bar Shaped Belt Mount with Eyelet
Replica of a bar shaped belt-mount with eyelet after historic models from the Middle Ages for crafting Medieval belts of 3.5 - 4 cm width. Bronze. 3.4 x 1.1 cm.

Open Work Medieval Belt Mount
Filigree belt mount in open work shape after a Medieval model from Germany, dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 2 x 2 cm.
Belt Accessories / Zamak

**Tudor-Rose Belt Mount**

5.99 €
Belt mount in shape of a tudor-rose of the late Middle Ages after a model from England, dating to the 16th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

**Open Work Four Lilies Mount**

6.99 €
Belt mount of the late Middle Ages with four Fleur de Lys after a model from France, dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.
Viking Buckles

**Viking Buckle "Borre" - 1.5 cm**

4,99 €

Viking buckle in Borre Style for belt straps of 1.5 cm width after historic examples of the Viking Age. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Rus Buckle "Novgorod" - 1.5 cm**

4,99 €

Viking Era buckle of the Rus according to an original finding from Novgorod for 1.5 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.3 x 3.2 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Viking Buckle - 2 cm**

3,99 €

Viking buckle for straps of 2 cm width. Wear with Viking and Medieval re-enactment costumes. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 3.7 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Anglo-Saxon Buckle - 2 cm**

4,99 €

Anglo-Saxon buckle replica. Accomplishes belt of 2 cm width for Medieval reenactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4 x 3.5 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Viking Buckle "Bjorko" - 2 cm**

5,99 €

Viking buckle according to an original sample from Bjorko / Birka in Sweden for 2 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.5 x 3.5 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Viking Buckle Replica - 3 cm**

5,99 €

Viking buckle replica for leather straps of 3 cm width for crafting an unique Medieval belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.

- brass
- silver

**Viking Buckle "Borre Style" - 3 cm**

5,99 €

Viking buckle replica in so-called Borre Style for belt straps of 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.

- brass
- silver
Viking Buckle "Midgard Serpent" - 3 cm
7.99 €
Viking buckle for 4 cm wide belts with a depiction of the Midgard Serpent inspired by historic examples. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6.8 x 2.6 cm.

Viking Buckle - 4 cm
8.99 €
Viking Buckle in Borre Style with ornate rivet fitting for belts of 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 9 x 5 cm.

Viking Buckle "Ringerike" - 4 cm
6.99 €
Ringerike Style Viking buckle replica for straps of 4 cm width for crafting an unique Medieval belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 9 x 5 cm. 6.0 x 4.4 cm.

Viking Buckle "Gokstad" - 4 cm
6.99 €
Faithfull buckle replica from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass and silver color. 5.8 x 4.3 cm.

Viking Buckle "Vaerne" for 4 cm Straps
7.99 €
Buckle of the Viking time made after a finding from the monastery Vaerne in Norway for 4.5 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass and silver color. 6.5 x 5.4 cm.

Viking Buckle Tip - 2 cm
3.99 €
Strap end mount after historic examples of the Viking Era for belts of 2 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.4 x 1.7 cm.

Magyar Belt End - 2 cm
3.99 €
Replica of a Magyar strap end after a model of the Viking Era for 2 cm wide belts. 9th - 10th Century. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 2.0 cm.

Viking Strap End - 1.5 cm
4.99 €
Viking belt tip mount in so-called Borre Style after historic examples for straps of 1.5 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.5 x 5.3 cm.

Strap End "Mammen" - 2 cm
3.99 €
Viking strap end mount in so-called Mammen Style of the Viking era for Viking belts of 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4 x 2 cm.

Viking Strap End "Yorvik" - 2 cm
5.99 €
Viking strap end replica for 2 cm wide belts according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 1.8 cm.

Anglo-Saxon Strap End - 2 cm
4.99 €
Anglo-Saxon belt tip replica after a historic model of the Viking Period for historic belts of 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.4 x 2.0 cm.

Viking Strap End Mount - 3 cm
5.99 €
Viking strap end with the depiction of the Midgard Serpent for Medieval belts of 3 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.8 x 2.6 cm.

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
## Antiquity to Early Middle Ages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Strap End &quot;Borre&quot; - 3 cm</strong></td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Viking belt tip replica in so-called Borre Style for Medieval belts of 3 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.2 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Strap End - 4 cm</strong></td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Viking belt end mount for strap of 4 cm width in Borre-style. Suits historic reenactment. Available in silver or bronze. 5.2 x 3.4 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Strap End &quot;Serpent&quot; - 3</strong></td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Viking belt tip with Midgrad Serpent inspired by historic examples of the Viking Era for 2 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.8 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Strap End &quot;Ringerike&quot; - 4 cm</strong></td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Viking belt tip in so-called Ringerike Style for 4 cm wide straps of Medieval belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.2 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Strap End &quot;Gokstad&quot; - 4 cm</strong></td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>Detailed strap end replica from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.8 x 4.3 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ringerike Style Belt Set - 3 cm</strong></td>
<td>12.99 €</td>
<td>Three piece set for a Ringerike Style Viking belt in 3 cm width, including buckle, belt loop and strap end. Zamak in brass and silver color.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Belt Set for 4.5 cm Width</strong></td>
<td>16.99 €</td>
<td>Viking belt set consisting of buckle, strap end and belt loop for 4.5 cm wide belt straps. Made from zamak in brass or silver color.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic Belt Hook with Horse Head</strong></td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Celtic belt hook with horse head based on a finding from the La Tene period of the 2nd Century BC. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 2 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Celtic belt hook from Glauberg</strong></td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>Celtic Belt hook of Glauberg based on a historic find from the La Tene period. Find from the 5th Century BC. 7.3 x 4.3 cm for 4 cm wide belts.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Roman Buckle - 3 cm
5,99 €
TYPICAL BUCKLE FOR 4 CM WIDE BELTS ACCORDING TO A HISTORIC ROMAN MODEL. ZAMAK IN SILVER OR BRASS COLOR. 4.5 x 4.8 cm.

Late Roman buckle / 2 cm
5,99 €
LATE ROMAN BUCKLE REPLICA FOR 2 CM STRAP WIDTH. IDEAL FOR ROMAN AND GERMANIC RE-ENACTMENT. ZAMAK IN BRASS OR SILVER COLOR. 4 x 3.5 cm.

Early Medieval Buckle / 3 cm
7,99 €
EARLY MEDIEVAL BUCKLE FOR STRAPS OF 3 CM WIDTH BASED ON HISTORICAL SAMPLES OF THE MEROVINGIAN PERIOD. ZAMAK IN BRASS OR SILVER COLOR. 5.5 x 4.3 cm.

Alemannic Buckle / 4 cm
11,99 €
ALEMANNIC BUCKLE WITH BELT PLATE FOR A STRAP WIDTH OF 4 CM AFTER A MODEL FROM BALLINGEN / GERMANY. ZAMAK IN BRASS OR SILVER COLOR. 9.5 x 5.5 cm.

Buckle "Sutton Hoo" - 5 cm
19,99 €
BUCKLE IN THE STYLE OF AN EXAMPLE FROM THE ANGLO-SAXON SHIP BURIAL OF SUTTON HOO FOR BELTS OF 5 CM WIDTH. ZAMAK IN SILVER OR BRASS COLOR. 13 x 6 cm.

Late Roman Strap End / 2 cm
5,99 €
LATE ROMAN BELT TIP REPLICA FOR 2 CM BELT WIDTH. IDEAL FOR ROMAN AND GERMANIC RE-ENACTMENT. ZAMAK IN SILVER OR BRASS COLOR. 4.5 x 2.2 cm.

Alemannic Strap End / 2 cm
6,99 €
EARLY MEDIEVAL STRAP END AFTER A MEROVINGIAN MODEL OF THE 6TH CENTURY FROM NIEDERSTOTZINGEN / GERMANY. ZAMAK IN BRASS OR SILVER COLOR. 7 x 2 cm.

Alemannic Strap End / 3 cm
7,99 €
ALEMANNIC STRAP END AFTER MEROVINGIAN MODEL OF THE EARLY MIDDLE AGES FOR 3 CM WIDTH. AVAILABLE IN BRASS OR SILVER COLOR. 7.5 x 3 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Alemannic Belt Tip / 4 cm</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>09 Ge-En 3:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Alemannic Buckle Counter Part / 4 cm</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>09 Ge-Bes 4:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Alemannic Belt Tip / 4 cm</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>09 Ge-En 4:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Celtic strap end from Lagore - 3 cm</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>09 Ce-En 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Celtic Strap End / 4 cm</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>09 Ce-En 4:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Peleta Shaped Strap End - 4 cm</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>09 Rö-En 4:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image7.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Alemannic Belt Set / 2 cm</td>
<td>21.99 €</td>
<td>09 Ge-Set 2 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image8.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Merovingian Belt Set / 4 cm</td>
<td>29.99 €</td>
<td>09 Ge-Set 4:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image9.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Renaissance buckle - 2 cm strap</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>09 Ma-S 15:D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image10.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Late Medieval Buckle / 1.5 cm</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>09 Ma-S 15:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image11.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Late Medieval Buckle / 1.5 cm</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>09 Ma-S 15:B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image12.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Late Medieval Buckle / 1.5 cm</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>09 Ma-S 15:C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Late Medieval Buckle / 2 cm
5.99 €
Late Medieval buckle replica for 2 cm strap width. Ideal for belts and bags in Middle Age re-enactment. Zamak in silver and bronze color. 4.7 x 3.8 cm.

Buckle Replica from Gotland / 2 cm
5.99 €
Medieval buckle after a model found on Gotland / Sweden for historical belts in 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.2 x 3 cm.

Medieval Buckle / 2 cm
4.99 €
Buckle of the Late Middle Ages for 2 cm width for belts in Middle Ages re-enactment of 1400-1500 AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.8 x 3.0 cm

High Middle Age Buckle / 3 cm
4.99 €
High Middle Ages buckle replica for historical belts in Medieval re-enactment - fits 3 cm strap width. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 3 x 4.3 cm.

Medieval Belt Buckle "Erik" / 3 cm
9.99 €
Medieval buckle of King Erik of Pomerania from around 1450 AD for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver and brass color. 5.5 x 5.5 cm.

Late Medieval Buckle for 4 cm width
7.99 €
Medieval buckle after a model from the late Middle Ages for historic belts in 4 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.5 x 3.8 cm.

Renaissance Buckle / 2 cm
5.99 €
Renaissance buckle replica around 1600 AD for belts of 2 cm strap width in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. 5 x 4.2 cm.

Late Medieval Buckle / 3 cm
6.99 €
Historic buckle replica of the Late Middle Ages for belts of 3 cm width in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. 5.5 x 4.4 cm.

Pirate buckle - 3,5 cm
7.99 €
Pirate belt buckle replica for 6 cm wide belts. Suits costumes of foot soldier, mercenary pikemen or pirate. 8 x 7 cm.

Late Medieval style buckle - 4 cm
7.99 €
Remarkable buckle inspired by historical models of the Renaissance for belts of 4 cm width. Brass or silver color. Zamak. 6.4 x 5.4 cm.

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Buckle of the High Middle Ages / 4.5 cm
Buckle replica of the High Middle Ages for 4.5 cm wide belts in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 6 cm.

Renaissance Buckle for 4.5 cm
Historic buckle according to models from the early Renaissance for belts from 4.5 to 5 cm in width. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 3 cm.

Buckle "Van der Weyden" - 5.5 cm
Historic belt buckle based on a model from the early Renaissance for belts in 5.5 cm width. Bronze and silver plated. 7.5 x 7 cm.

Landsknecht Buckle - 5 cm
Landsknecht bide-shaped belt buckle replica. 5 cm. Suits costume of foot soldier, mercenary pikemen or pirate. Silver. Bronze. 6.3 x 7.1 cm.

Pirate Buckle - 6 cm
Pirate buckle replica for 6 cm wide belts. Suits costumes of foot soldier, mercenary pikemen or pirate. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8 x 7 cm.

Late Medieval Belt End / 1.5 cm
Late Medieval strap end of the Late Middle Ages for 1.5 cm belt width, dating to 1350 - 1500 AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.7 cm x 1.4 cm.

Late Medieval Strap End / 1.5 cm
Replica of a strap end fitting for historical belts in Middle Age re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.2 cm x 2.3 cm.

Strap End of the High Middle Ages / 3 cm
Belt tip mount replica of the Middle Ages for belts of 1.5 cm width in Late Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 1.8 cm.

Late Medieval Belt End / 2 cm
Late Medieval belt tip replica for straps of 2 cm width in Middle Age re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.7 x 2.8 cm.

Strap End Fitting from Gotland / 2 cm
Replica of a Viking belt end mount for 2 cm strap width for Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.8 x 2 cm.

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Classical Buckles

**Medieval Strap End / 2 cm**
3.99 €
Medieval strap end from the late Medieval Era after a model from England for belts in 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.4 x 2.0 cm

**Strap End of the High Middle Ages / 3 cm**
3.99 €
Belt tip mount replica of the High Middle Ages for belts of 3 cm width in Late Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2.3 x 3 cm.

**High Medieval Belt End / 4.5 cm**
7.99 €
Replica of a strap end mount of the High Middle Ages for 4.5 cm wide belts in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.8 x 4.2 cm.

**Late Medieval Belt End / 3 cm**
5.99 €
Replica of a Late Medieval strap end fitting for a belt width of 3 cm in Larp or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 7 x 2.8 cm.

**Late Medieval Strap End "Erik" / 3 cm**
6.99 €
Replica of the Late Medieval strap end from the King Erik of Pomerania dating to 1450 AD for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5.5 x 3 cm.

**Belts End "Van der Weyden" - 5.5 cm**
7.99 €
Historic strap end replica based on a model from the early Renaissance for belts in 5.5 cm width. Bronze and silver plated. 5.4 x 3.8 cm.

**Classical Buckles**

**Classic Buckle / 2A**
3.99 €
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 2 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.1 cm.

**Basic Buckle / 3A**
4.99 €
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.7 x 4.7 cm.

**Classic Buckle / 3B**
4.99 €
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4 x 4 cm

**Classic Buckle / 3C**
4.99 €
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5.3 x 4.8 cm

**Classic Buckle / 3D**
4.99 €
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.8 x 4 cm.

**Classic Buckle / 3E**
4.99 €
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 4.4 cm.

Statt 4.99 € Jetzt 3.99 €
inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 110
Classic Buckle / 3E
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 4.4 cm.
4.99 €

Classic Buckle / 3E
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 4.4 cm.
4.99 €

Classic Buckle / 4B
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 4 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 5 cm.
5.99 €

Classic Buckle / 4D
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 2 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.4 x 5.6 cm.
5.99 €

Belt Tip / 3 cm
Belt tip fitting for straps of 3 cm width fits historical belts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 3.5 cm.
3.99 €

Strap End for Belts / 2 cm
Belt tip fitting for straps of 2 cm width fits historical belts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 2 x 2.5 cm.
3.49 €

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / split leather
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.
11.99 €
Motif Buckles

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / split leather
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / grain leather
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five length with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.

Buckle "Midgard Serpent" / 3 cm
Buckle with a depiction of the Midgard Serpent in the Urnes Style of the late Viking Era for belts in 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm

Buckle "Viking Serpent" / 3 cm
Buckle with Serpents in the Viking Urnes Style for belts in 3 cm width inspired by historical models. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5.8 x 4.0 cm

Buckle "Animal Style" / 3 cm
Buckle in so-called Germanic Animal Style for a 3 cm wide belt inspired by models of the Iron Age. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5.5 x 4.2 cm.

Buckle "Akanthus" / 3 cm
Round buckle with ornate floral akanthus motif of the Renaissance for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5.5 cm

Buckle "Open-Work" / 4 cm
Buckle with openwork Celtic knot design inspired by historical examples for a belt in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6.3 cm

Buckle "Celtic Knot" / 4 cm
Buckle with ornate Celtic knot pattern of the Irish Middle Ages for a belt in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.0 cm.

Buckle "Celtic Triade" / 4 cm
Buckle with ornate Celtic triade design for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.7 cm.

Buckle "Celtic Dogs" / 4 cm
Buckle with the design of Celtic Dogs for 4 cm width, inspired by historical models from the Medieval Ireland. Zamak. Silver or brass color. 4.3 x 4.5 cm.

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 112
Buckle "Arabesque" / 4 cm
Buckle with ornate arabesque motif based on examples from Medieval Arabia for a 4 cm wide belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.5 cm.

Buckle "Floral" / 4 cm
Round buckle with ornate floral akhanthus motif of the Renaissance for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.8 cm.

Buckle "Oval" / 4 cm
Medieval style oval buckle for belts with 4 cm width with open work knot-work motif. Zamak in silver or brass color. 7.5 x 5.5 cm.

Buckle "Akanthus" / 4 cm
Round buckle with an ornate floral akhanthus motif of the Renaissance for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.8 cm.

Buckle "Mjölnir" / 4 cm
"Striking buckle with ornate Thor’s Hammer and knot-work design inspired by a historical model. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6 cm"

Buckle "Thor’s Hammer"
"Thor’s hammer shaped buckle in the style of the Viking era for belts with 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6 cm"

Buckle "Turul" / 4 cm
Buckle with a magyar Turul motif based on a historical example of the Early Medieval Magyars. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 7 cm.

Two-Tone Buckle "Triskelion" / 4 cm
Impressing two-colored oval buckle with Celtic knot work and triskelion design for belts in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 7.5 x 5.5 cm.

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / split leather
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / split leather
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.
Belt Mounts and Fittings

Mounts XS: 1.5-2 cm

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / grain leather
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five legth with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.

small  medium  large  extra small  extra large  black

Medieval Belt Stud - XS
1.99 €
Decorative belt mount replica after a Medieval model, dating to 1300 - 1400 AD. Available in silver or bronze color. 1.9 x 1.5 cm.

brass  silver

Medieval Fitting "Pillow" - XS
1.99 €
Decorative square shaped mount for Medieval leather accessory such as bags and belts. Zamak in bronze or silver color. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.

brass  silver

Pyramid Shaped Mount - XS
1.99 €
Fitting in pyramid shape after a late Medieval model. Ideal for bags, belts and other leather accessories. Zamak in bronze or silver color. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.

brass  silver

Medieval Mount "London" - XS
1.99 €
Replica of a graceful Medieval belt fitting according to an original finding from London. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 1.5 cm.

brass  silver

Medieval Mount "Chernigov" - XS
1.99 €
Small fitting of the Rus after a Viking Era finding from Chernigov / Ukrain. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.7 x 1.4 cm.

brass  silver

Rus Mount "Chernigov" - XS
1.99 €
Small fitting of the Rus after a Viking Era finding from Chernigov / Ukrain. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.7 x 1.4 cm.

brass  silver

Medieval Mount "Square" - XS
1.99 €
Medieval belt fitting in square shape as decoration for belts, bags or other leather accessoires. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.

brass  silver

Pyramid Shaped Mount - XS
1.99 €
Spiral mount - Decorative accessory for belts, bags and other leather accessories. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 1.5 cm.

brass  silver

Mount "Three Spirals" - XS
1.99 €
Celtic fitting with three spirals, decorative accessory for belts and leather accessoires. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.7 cm.

brass  silver
Mounts S: 2-2.5 cm

**Shamrock Mount - XS**
2.49 €
Late Medieval fitting with shamrock design for historical leather goods, such as bags and belts. Zamak in bronze or silver color. Ø 1.8 cm.

**Medieval Mount "Octogon" - XS**
2.49 €
Octagon shaped fitting of the late Middle Ages and Renaissance for belts, bags and other leather goods. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.7 cm.

**Medieval Mout "Rosette" - XS**
2.49 €
Replica of a late Medieval Mount with rosette design as decoration for leather goods like belts and bags. Zamak in bronze or silver color. Ø 1.8 cm.

**Viking Mount "Serpent" - XS**
2.49 €
Fitting with the depiction of a Viking Serpent as an accessory for leather goods like belts or bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.8 cm.

**Celtic Mount "Triskelion" - XS**
2.49 €
Celtic fitting in the shape of a triskelion for belts and bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2 cm.

**Celtic Mount "Triad" - XS**
2.49 €
Celtic fitting in the shape of a triad. Decorative accessory for belts, bags or other leather goods. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2 x 1.5 cm

**Celtic Knot Mount - XS**
2.49 €
Celtic knot mount of Irish Middle Ages. Decorative accessory for leather items, such as bags and belts. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 1.8 cm.

**Celtic mount "Small Triad" - XS**
2.49 €
Celtic mount in the shape of a small triad for belts and bags in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

**Medieval Belt Fitting - S**
2.49 €
Typical Medieval strap mount for the belt of the late Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. 2.5 x 1 cm.

**Mount "Four Fleur" - XS**
2.99 €
Decorative mount inspired by historical models of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Zamak in brass or silver color. 1.7 x 1.7 cm.

**Viking Mount "Mammen" - S**
2.49 €
Mammen Style Viking mount replica. Decorative accessory for leather goods such as belts and bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.8 x 1.7 cm.

**Viking mount - Mammen - 2 cm**
2.99 €
Magyar style fitting replica for historic pouches and belts of the Viking era found in Birka / Björkö. Zamak in silver or brass color. 2 x 2 cm.

**Mounts S: 2-2.5 cm**
Viking Mount "Gripping Beast" - S
Viking strap fitting with a Gripping Beast. Decorative Accessoire for Larp and Medieval Reenactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.

- brass
- silver

2.99 € 08 Wi-1 Greiftier

Viking Mount "Knot" - S
Beautiful fitting with knot-work in so-called Borre Style after an original finding from Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.7 x 1.6 cm.

- brass
- silver

2.99 € 08 Wi-1 Knoten

Open-work Celtic Knot mount - S
Fitting in the shape of an open-work Celtic knot in the style of the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2.2 cm.

- brass
- silver

2.45 € 08 Ce-1 Durchbr

Celtic Knot Mount - S
Decorative Celtic knot fitting for belts and leather accessoires in LARP and Medieval reenactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2 cm.

- brass
- silver

2.99 € 08 Ce-1 Kelt

Mount "Triskelion" - S
Decorative Celtic fitting with triskelion for leather accessoires of LARP and Medieval reenactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2.4 cm.

- brass
- silver

2.99 € 08 Ce-1 Trisk

Round Mount in Borre Style - S
Borre style Viking fitting replica for belts of the Viking era found in Birka / Björkö. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5, 0.5 cm height.

- brass
- silver

2.99 € 08 Wi-1 BM

Medieval Mount "Floral" - S
Medieval mount replica of filigree floral design for leather belts in LARP and Medieval reenactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

- brass
- silver

2.49 € 08 Ma-1 Floral

Medieval Mount "Tracery" - S
Decorative Medieval fitting with tracery motif as decoration for historic bags and belts. Zamak in brass and silver color 2.2 cm.

- brass
- silver

2.45 € 08 Ma-1 Masw

Medieval Mount "Buckler" / S
Decorative Medieval mount in the shape of a Medieval buckler, the swordsman shield of the Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. 1.7 cm in diameter.

- brass
- silver

2.45 € 08 Ma-1 Buck

Belt Mount "Latch" - S
Latch shaped fitting for the Roman Cingulum - military belt, based on a model of the 3rd Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm.

- brass
- silver

2.99 € 08 Rö-1 Riegel

Medieval Lily Mount - S
Lily shaped mount of the Middle Ages as decoration for historical leather goods. Zamak in brass and silver color. 2.5 x 2 cm.

- brass
- silver

2.99 € 08 Ma-1 Lis

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 116
### Mounts M: 2.5-3 cm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mount Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Image Link</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Merovingian Bird-Mount - S</strong></td>
<td>Early medieval mount with merovingian bird design for leather belts in medieval re-enactment. Silver or bronze color. 3 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Merovingian Bird-Mount" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>'Thor’s hammer fitting / XXL’</strong></td>
<td>'Thor’s hammer shaped mount for leather accessories in Viking Re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø3 x 2.3 cm.'</td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Thor’s hammer fitting" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mount “Celtic Cross” - M</strong></td>
<td>Round fitting with Celtic cross pattern for belts and leather accessories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2.7 cm.</td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Celtic Cross" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mount “Tudor Rose” - M</strong></td>
<td>Fitting in the shape of a so-called Tudor-Rose of the the Renaissance for leather items like belts and bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Tudor Rose" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic Knot Mount - M</strong></td>
<td>Decorative Celtic knot fitting for belts and leather accessories in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5 cm</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Celtic Knot" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mount “Square Knot” - M</strong></td>
<td>Celtic knot as decorative fitting for the decoration of belts and bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Square Knot" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Renaissance mount with glass / M</strong></td>
<td>Renaissance style mount with glass inlay for leather items in Larp and Medieval re-enactment. Silver or brass color. 3.3 x 2.3 cm</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Renaissance mount with glass" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Large “Fleur de Lys” Mount - M</strong></td>
<td>Medieval fitting shaped like a Fleur de Lys as decoration for leather goods in LARP and re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 2.4 cm</td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Fleur de Lys Mount" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic Mount “Triade” - M</strong></td>
<td>Celtic fitting with triade pattern for belts, bags and leather accessories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in bronze or silver color. Ø 2.8 cm.</td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Triade Knot" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mount “Celtic Knot” - M</strong></td>
<td>Celtic fitting as decorative fitting for the decoration of belts and bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td><img src="image-url" alt="Celtic Knot" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mounts L: 3-3.5 cm

**Roman Trumpet Mount - L**
3.99 €
Roman trumpet mount replica in Triquetra shape, after a historical model from Wales. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm.

**‘Thor’’s Hammer Mount - L**
3.99 €
‘Thor’’s hammer shaped Viking fitting. Mjölnir mount for decorating belts and leather accessories. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

**Viking Mount "Heart" - L**
3.99 €
Heart shaped Viking fitting based on Magyar examples of the Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 2.8 cm

**Merovingian Mount in S-Shape**
3.99 €
Early Medieval fitting from the Merovingian burial of Aschheim / Germany, 5th to 7th century AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.

**Viking Mount "Dragon" - L**
4.99 €
Dargon shaped fitting based on a model of the Viking era for Medieval costumes and accessories. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.3 cm.

**Viking Mount "Jelling" - L**
3.99 €
Round Viking fitting in Jelling Style based on historic examples from the Viking Age. 10th Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.2 cm.

**Viking Mount "Square" - L**
3.99 €
Medieval square mount, based on examples of the High Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.2 x 3.2 cm.

**Belt Connector "Tracery"**
3.99 €
Medieval style belt connector fitting with dragon in Borre Style for straps of 2 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.8 x 3.5 cm.

Mounts XL: 3.5-4 cm

**Viking Mount "Rhombus" - XL**
4.99 €
Rhombus shaped Viking Fitting of the Rus, an artful square fitting for historic items of the 10th Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm

**Viking Mount "Dragon" - XL**
4.99 €
Decorative dragon shaped Viking fitting for medieval belts based on a bridle fitting in Borre style. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm
Mount "High Medieval" - XL
5,99 €
Striking fitting based on examples of the High Middle Ages for Medieval belts, bags and leather items. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

Alamannic Belt Fitting - XL
6,99 €
Alamannic belt mount for the Merovingian belt of the early Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. 3.8 x 3.8 cm.

Mount "Cross of Nevern" - XXL
4,99 €
Medieval fitting along the lines of the normanic cross of Nevern in Wales. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm.

Roman Cingulum Mount - XXL
5,99 €
Replica of a typical Roman strap fitting for 4 cm wide Cingulum military belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.3 x 3.6 cm.

Mount "Fleur de Lys" - L
4,99 €
Fitting of the Late Middle Ages in the shape of a Fleur de Lys for Medieval leather belts and pouches. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 5 cm.

'Thor''s Hammer Fitting - XXL'
5,99 €
'Thor''s hammer shaped mount. Ornate Mjölnir von Kabara fitting for decorating Viking costumes and historic accessories. 5.4 x 4.5 cm.'

Mount "Celtic Dogs" - XXL
5,99 €
Large fitting with the depiction of Celtic dogs after a model of the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.

Viking Mount "Finland" - XL
5,99 €
Large fitting in Borre style based on a Viking brooch from Finland of the10th Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.8 cm.
**Fittings and Slider**

**Viking Mount "Pitney" - XXL**
Filigree Urnes Style fitting of the Viking era based on the so-called Pitney brooch. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5 cm.

- Price: 5.99 €
- Item Code: 08 Wi-4 Pitney

**Viking Mount "Urnes" - XXL**
Decorative round mount with ornate Urnes Style serpent of the Viking era for historic bags and belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.4 cm.

- Price: 4.99 €
- Item Code: 08 Wi-4 Urnes

**Celtic Triskele mount / XXL**
Celtic Triskele spiral decorated mounting. Ideal fitting for Celtic costumes of medieval or LARP reenactment. Ø 4.5 cm.

- Price: 4.99 €
- Item Code: 08 Ce-4 Triskele

**Viking Mount "Borre Brooch" - XXL**
Historical Viking fitting in Borre style after a Viking brooch from the 9th to the 10th century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5.5 cm.

- Price: 5.99 €
- Item Code: 08 Wi-4 Borre

**Celtic Mount "Spiral Knot" - XXL**
Celtic fitting with knot and spiral designs based on models from the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 5 cm.

- Price: 5.99 €
- Item Code: 08 Ce-4 Spiral

**Houppelande belt mount**
Houppelande belt mount based on a model from the early Renaissance for belts in 5 - 6 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.1 x 4.4 cm.

- Price: 5.99 €
- Item Code: 08 Re-5 Houp

**Leather Belt Loop - 2, 3, 4 cm width**
Classic leather belt loop made from genuine cow hide in brown or black. Ideal for crafting your own belt. Available in 2, 3, and 4 cm.

- Price: 1.99 €
- Item Code: 08 Schlau-Le

**Belt loop metal - for 2 cm belt**
Belt loop of metal for 2 cm wide belts. Zamak cast for DIY belts. Brass or silver color. 1.2 x 2.4 cm.

- Price: 1.99 €
- Item Code: 08 Schlau-Me 2

**Metal Belt Loop - 3 cm width**
Classical belt loop of metal for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.0 x 3.4 cm.

- Price: 2.49 €
- Item Code: 08 Schlau-Me 3

**Metal Belt Loop - 4 cm width**
Classical belt loop of metal for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.0 x 4.4 cm.

- Price: 2.99 €
- Item Code: 08 Schlau-Me 4
Medieval Belt Loop - 3 cm width
2.49 €
Medieval belt loop for historic belts in 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.4 x 1.6 x 0.8 cm.

Viking Belt Loop - 3 cm
3.99 €
Viking belt loop in Ringerike Style for historic belts in 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 1.5 cm.

Viking Belt Loop - 4 cm
3.99 €
Ringerike Style belt loop for historic Viking belts in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 1 cm.

Viking Belt Loop - 5 cm
4.99 €
Ringerike Style belt loop for a Viking strap with 5 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5 x 1.2 cm.

Ring for a Viking Seax
3.99 €
Ring for a Viking seax sheath inspired by a historic model from the Viking Town Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.9 cm.

Strap Distributor "Rus"
3.99 €
Replica of a Viking belt connector for swords hangers after a model of the Rus Area. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm, for 1.4 cm width.

Strap Distributor from Gotland
4.99 €
Viking strap connector replica in Borre style, based on a model from Gotland / Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.5 cm, for 2 cm width.

Belt Connector “Tracery”
3.99 €
Medieval style belt connector fitting with dragon in Borre Style for straps of 2 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.8 x 3.5 cm.

Celtic Strap Connector - for 3 cm width
4.99 €
Strap connector with celtic motif for linking shorter belt parts of 3 cm width to a longer one. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 2.9 cm.
**Celtic fitting / book corner**
4.99 €
Expressive celtic fitting in the shape of a book corner with a motif from the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4 x 4 cm.

**Kidney Pouch Mount - small**
3.99 €
Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in small size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 3 cm.

**Kidney Pouch Mount - large**
5.99 €
Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in large size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8 x 5 cm.

**Strap Distributor "Shamrock"**
7.95 €
Shamrock shaped strap connector mount replica for the Karolingian baldric of the Viking Era. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.

**Magyar Pouch Fitting “Turul”**
12.99 €
Tarsoly mount with a so-called Turul for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 7 cm.

**Merovingian Purse Mount**
21.99 €
Merovingian purse mount according to historical frankish samples of the Early Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 15 x 5 cm.

**Magyar Pouch Mount**
34.99 €
Pouch fitting for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior from Karos Eperjesszög. Zamak in silver or brass color. 12.8 x 13.6 cm.

**Magyar Pouch Mount - copper color**
34.99 €
Jetzt 24.49 €
Pouch fitting for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior from Karos Eperjesszög. Zamak in copper color. 12.8 x 13.6 cm.

**Belt accessories / Iron**

**Riveted Iron Buckle - 2 cm**
1.99 €
Riveted Medieval buckle replica for a belt of 2 cm width made from iron after historic examples of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 4.5 x 2.5 cm.

**Hand forged Iron Buckle - 1 cm**
2.99 €
Hand forged Medieval buckle replica for a belt of 1 - 1.2 cm width made from iron after examples of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 2 x 2 cm.

**Hand forged Iron Buckle - 2 cm**
3.99 €
Hand forged Medieval buckle replica for a belt of 2 cm width made from iron after historic examples of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 3 x 3.5 cm.

**Hand forged Iron Buckle - 2.5 cm**
3.99 €
Hand forged Medieval buckle replica for a belt of 2.5 cm width made from iron after historic models of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 3 x 3 cm.
### Belt Accessories / Bone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>SKU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hand forged Iron Buckle - 3 cm</strong></td>
<td>Hand forged Medieval buckle replica for a belt of 3 cm width made from iron after historic examples of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 4.5 x 4.3 cm.</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>16 Ei-S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hand forged Iron Buckle - 4 cm</strong></td>
<td>Hand forged Medieval buckle replica for a belt of 3 cm width made from iron after historic examples of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 4.5 x 5.0 cm.</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>16 Ei-S 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hand forge Medieval Buckle - 5 cm</strong></td>
<td>Hand forged Medieval double-buckle for a belt of 5 cm width made from iron after historic examples of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 7 x 6 cm.</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>16 Ei-S 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hand Forged Iron Buckle - for 5 cm width</strong></td>
<td>Hand forged iron buckle in D-shape for crafting historic leather belts of 5 cm width in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 7 x 5.5 cm.</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>16 Ei-S 5 - SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Belt Hook of the Iron Age</strong></td>
<td>Hand forged historic belt hook replica made after an original finding of the iron age from the isle Bornholm in Danmark. 8.0 x 5.5 cm.</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>16 Ei-S HAK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Riveted Medieval Iron Buckle - 3 cm</strong></td>
<td>Riveted Medieval buckle for a belt of 3 cm width made from iron after historic examples of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 4 x 4.2 cm.</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>16 Ei-S 3 N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Viking Bone Buckle - 1.8 cm**

Hand-carved Viking buckle for 2 cm wide straps made from genuine bone with iron pin, inspired by historic examples of the Viking Age. 4 x 3.5 cm.

**Viking Bone Strap End - 2 cm**

Viking bone strap end with knot work design from coppergate / York for 2 cm wide straps. 5 x 2 cm.

**Viking Bone Buckle "Yorvik" - 2 cm**

Viking bone buckle replica for 2 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.5 x 3.5 cm.

**Viking Bone Strap End "Yorvik" - 3 cm**

Viking bone strap end for 3 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.2 x 2.8 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Leather Straps

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / split leather
11.99 €
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / grain leather
13.99 €
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five lengths with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / split leather
13.99 €
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five lengths with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / grain leather
19.99 €
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five lengths with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.

Quick Crafting Split Leather Blank - 4 cm
13.99 €
Grain leather belt blank in 4 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color for crafting economic belts.

Quick Crafting Grain Leather Blank - 4 cm
19.99 €
Grain leather belt blank in 4 cm width from vegetable-tanned, sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color for crafting belts.

Split Leather Belt Blank - 2 cm
6.99 €
Belt blank in 2 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color for crafting economic belts. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt Blank - 2 cm
9.99 €
Quality leather belt blanks in 2 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color.

Split Leather Belt Blank - 3 cm
9.99 €
Belt blank in 3 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown color for crafting economic belts. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt Blank - 3 cm
13.99 €
Quality leather belt blanks in 3 cm width from a vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color.

Split Leather Belt Blank - 4 cm
11.99 €
Belt blank in 4 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown color for crafting economic belts. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt Blank - 4 cm
17.99 €
Quality leather belt blanks in 4 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Belt Blank/Strap</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Length/Details</th>
<th>Size/Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Split Leather Belt Blank - 5 cm</td>
<td>5 cm</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>Belt blank in 5 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown color for crafting economic belts. 5 - XL</td>
<td>small, medium, large</td>
<td>13,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Leather Belt Blank - 5 cm</td>
<td>5 cm</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>Quality leather belt blanks in 5 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color.</td>
<td>small, medium, large</td>
<td>21,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra long Leather Strap - 2 cm</td>
<td>2 cm</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>Extra long leather strap of 2 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.</td>
<td>extra large</td>
<td>17,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra long Leather Strap - 3 cm</td>
<td>3 cm</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>Extra long leather strap of 3 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.</td>
<td>extra large</td>
<td>23,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra long Leather Strap - 4 cm</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>Extra long leather strap of 4 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.</td>
<td>extra large</td>
<td>29,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra long Leather Strap - 4.5 cm</td>
<td>4.5 cm</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>Extra long leather strap of 4.5 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.</td>
<td>extra large</td>
<td>35,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra long Leather Strap - 1.5 cm</td>
<td>1.5 cm</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>Extra long leather strap of 1.5 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.</td>
<td>extra large</td>
<td>13,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Medieval Belt Blank - 1.5 cm</td>
<td>1.5 cm</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>1.5 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core hide for crafting knotted belts as used in the Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 160 cm length.</td>
<td>extra large</td>
<td>15,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Medieval Belt Blank - 2 cm</td>
<td>2 cm</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>2 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core hide for crafting knotted Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.</td>
<td>extra large</td>
<td>19,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Medieval Belt Blank - 3 cm</td>
<td>3 cm</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>3 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core hide for crafting knotted Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.</td>
<td>extra large</td>
<td>25,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Medieval Belt Blank - 3 cm</td>
<td>3 cm</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>3 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core hide for crafting knotted Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.</td>
<td>extra large</td>
<td>25,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Medieval Belt Blank - 4 cm</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>4 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core hide for crafting knotted Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.</td>
<td>extra large</td>
<td>31,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Medieval Belt Blank - 4.5 cm</td>
<td>4.5 cm</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>4.5 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core hide for crafting knotted Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.</td>
<td>extra large</td>
<td>37,99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Split Leather Strap - 1.5 cm
Leather strap in 1.5 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.
3.99 €

Grain Leather Strap - 1.5 cm
Quality leather strap in 1.5 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.
5.99 €

Split Leather Strap - 2 cm
Leather strap in 2 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.
4.99 €

Grain Leather Strap - 2 cm
Quality leather strap in 2 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.
7.99 €

Split Leather Strap - 3 cm
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.
7.99 €

Grain Leather Strap - 3 cm
Quality leather strap in 3 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.
11.99 €

Split Leather Strap - 4 cm
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.
9.99 €

Grain Leather Strap - 4 cm
Quality leather strap in 4 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.
15.99 €

Split Leather Strap - 5 cm
Leather strap in 5 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.
11.99 €

Grain Leather Strap - 5 cm
Quality leather strap in 5 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.
18.99 €

Split Leather Strap - 6 cm
Leather strap in 6 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.
13.99 €

Grain Leather Strap - 6 cm
Quality leather strap in 6 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.
21.99 €
Endless Leather Straps - 1.5 cm
7.98 €
Endless belt straps in 1.5 cm width from a roll of firm connected leather straps of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick, solid core hide in black, brown and natural.

Endless Leather Straps - 2 cm
10.00 €
Endless belt straps in 2 cm width from a roll of firm connected leather straps of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick, solid core hide in black, brown and natural.

Endless Leather Straps - 3 cm
13.99 €
Endless belt straps in 3 cm width from a roll of firm connected leather straps of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick, solid core hide in black, brown and natural.

Endless Leather Straps - 4 cm
15.99 €
Endless belt straps in 4 cm width from a roll of firm connected leather straps of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick, solid core hide in black, brown and natural.
**Camp Equipment**

**Bone items**

**Viking Bone Buckle - 1.8 cm**
10,00 €
Hand-carved Viking buckle for 2 cm wide straps made from genuine bone with iron pin, inspired by historic examples of the Viking Age. 4 x 3.5 cm.

**Viking Bone Buckle “Yorvik” - 2 cm**
7,99 €
Viking bone buckle replica for 2 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.5 x 3.5 cm.

**Viking Bone Buckle - 2.0 cm**
10,00 €
Viking bone buckle with historical coppergate design from York for 2 cm wide straps. 5 x 2 cm.

**Viking Bone Strap End - 2 cm**
10,00 €
Viking bone strap end with knot work design from coppergate / York for 2 cm wide straps. 5 x 2 cm.

**Viking Bone Strap End “Yorvik” - 3 cm**
7,99 €
Viking bone strap end for 3 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.2 x 2.8 cm.

**Viking Bone Pendant “Dragon teeth”**
9,99 €
Carved Viking bone amulet in the shape of a decorated dragon teeth, made after historic samples, including leather cord. 7 x 1.5 cm.

**Bone toggle - 5 cm**
2,99 €
Bone toggle for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 cm.

**Bone toggle**
2,99 €
Toggle of genuine bone for fastening clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 5 cm.

**Bone Dress Pin “Hedeby”**
13,99 €
Hand-carved dress pin / hair pin made of genuine bone inspired by a finding of the Viking Age from Hedeby / Germany. 16 x 2 cm.

**Bone Dress Pin “Trondheim”**
13,99 €
Bone dress pin of the Vikings. Detailed replica of a hand-carved bone pin which was found in Trondheim / Norway. 16 x 3 x 0.6 cm.

**Roman Hair Pin**
7,98 €
Replica of a simple Roman hairpin made of genuine bone according to a historic finding. 16 x 0.8 cm.

**Bone Dress Pin**
7,98 €
Replica of a simple Roman hairpin made of genuine bone according to a historic finding. 16 x 0.8 cm.
Roman Bone Spoon - simple
- Handmade replica of a Roman bone spoon, carved from genuine bone in 16 x 3 cm.
- Price: 9,99 €

Roman Bone Spoon - with hoof
- Handmade replica of a Roman bone spoon with hoof design, from an original model of the 1st to 3rd century AD.
- Price: 17,99 €

Viking Bone Spoon
- Hand-carved replica of a Viking bone spoon, made from genuine bone in 16 x 3 cm.
- Price: 13,99 €

Germanic Beard Comb
- Handmade replica of a Germanic beard comb, made from bone from the Roman Empire to a historical sample from Buch in Berlin.
- Price: 9,99 €

Germanic beard comb - half round
- Half round Germanic bone comb made according to historic models of the Roman period. Dimensions: 8 x 5 cm.
- Price: 17,99 €

Beard comb with leather case
- Germanic beard comb with practical leather case, including a leather cord to hang around neck or belt. 7.5 cm x 3 cm.
- Price: 13,99 €

Viking Bone comb replica - 9,5 cm
- Viking bone comb replica according to an original find from Sweden in 9.5 x 3.5 cm for medieval Re-enactment.
- Price: 27,99 €

Viking bone comb replica - 10,5 cm
- Viking bone comb replica according to an original find from Sweden in 10.5 x 3.5 cm for Medieval and Viking Re-enactment.
- Price: 29,99 €

Viking Bone comb replica - 11,5 cm
- Viking bone comb replica according to an original find in 11.5 x 3.5 cm for Medieval and Viking Re-enactment.
- Price: 31,99 €

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Bone comb with case - 13,5 cm
49,99 €
Viking Bone comb replica with case according to an original find from Vendel in Sweden. 13,5 x 4 cm Perfect for Viking Re-enactment.

Bone comb of the Viking age
33,99 €
Bone comb of the Viking period according to an original find from Sweden. 12 x 4 cm for Viking Re-enactment.

Bone Scale in 3 mm / 12 x 3.5 cm
11,99 €
Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making ore for bone combs. 12 x 3,5 x 0,3 cm.

Bone Scale in 4 mm / 13 x 3 cm
11,99 €
Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 13 x 3 x 0.4 cm.

Bone Scale in 4 mm / 16 x 2.5 cm
11,99 €
Bone scale from genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 16 x 2.5 x 0.4 cm.

Bone scale / 120 x 30 x 2 mm
11,99 €
Rounded bone plate from real water buffalo bones. Ideal as handle for full tang knife crafting. 12 x 2.5 x 0.3 cm.

Bone Slab - xxxxx mm
1,49 €
Bone slab in small size made from genuine water buffalo bone to be used as a bolster for the handle of a Medieval or Viking knife. 30 x 25 x 4-5 mm

Bone Sewing Needle - small
1,99 €
Replica of a small sewing needle of the Middle Ages, made from genuine bone according to original Medieval and Viking models. 6 x 0,5 cm.

Bone Sewing Needle - long
2,99 €
Replica of a long sewing needle of the Middle Ages, made from genuine bone according to original Medieval and Viking models. 8 x 0,5 cm.

Bone Nalbinding Needle
5,99 €
Bone needle for Nalbinding from genuine bone with decorative carving for Viking and Medieval re-enactment crafts. 8 x 0,5 cm.

Bone Weaving Plate - 4 cm
3,99 €
Replica of a Medieval weaving plate made of genuine bone with four holes according to historic samples of the Migration Period and Viking Age. 4 x 4 cm.

Viking Bone Needle box from Birka
9,99 €
Viking bone needle case made from genuine bone with brass ring according to a historical finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). 7 x 1,5 cm.
**Horn products**

**Viking Bone Needle Case**
9,99 €
Viking needle case made from genuine bone with brass ring according to historical findings of the Viking Era. 8 x 1,8 cm.

**Medieval Needle Case**
11,99 €
Medieval needle case from genuine bone with wooden shutter for needles of 10 cm length. 13 x 2,5 cm.

**Horn toggle - 5 cm**
1,99 €
Horn toggle for closing Medieval and Viking pouches. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.

**Horn Toggle - flat bottom**
1,49 €
Horn toggle with flat bottom made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.

**Horn Toggle - slim**
1,99 €
Slim toggle from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.

**Horn Toggle - broad**
1,99 €
Broad toggle made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1,5 cm.

**Two-piece Horn Cutlery Set**
15,99 €
Cutlery set in the style of the Middle Ages made from genuine horn, consists of knife and fork. Perfect for use in LARP or Medieval re-enactment.

**Medieval Cutlery Horn Set**
21,99 €
Cutlery set in the style of the Middle Ages made of real horn, consists of spoon, fork and knife for use in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. 18 x 5 cm.

**Medieval Horn knife**
6,99 €
Noble spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water buffalo horn for use in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. 18 x 5 cm.

**Medieval horn fork**
7,99 €
Fork made of genuine horn made for the historic day life in Larp and Medieval re-enactment. 15 x 2,5 cm.

**Medieval Horn Spoon - small**
6,99 €
Noble spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water buffalo horn for use in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. 15 x 3,5 cm.

**Medieval Tablespoon of horn - medium**
7,99 €
Medium sized spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water buffalo horn for everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 17 x 4 cm.
Medieval Tablespoon of Horn - large
Large sized spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn for everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 18 x 5 cm.

Medieval Tablespoon of horn - bent
Nicely shaped spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn for everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 17 x 4 cm.

Small salt spoon made of horn
Small spoon made of real horn for salt, spice, honny or jam. Handmade in 12 x 2.5 cm.

Spice Spoon from Genuine Horn
Noble spice spoon of horn made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn in 10.5 x 4 cm.

Egg Spoon from Genuine Horn
Noble egg spoon of horn made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn in 12.5 x 3 cm.

Jam Spoon from Genuine Horn
Noble jam spoon of horn made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water buffalo horn in 19 x 2.5 cm.

Medieval Horn Ladle - broad
Noble horn ladle made of genuine water buffalo horn for the use in everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 26 x 7.5 x 2.5 cm.

Medieval Horn Ladle - long
Noble horn ladle made of genuine water buffalo horn for the use in everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 27 x 7 x 2 cm.

Horn Bowl - small
Horn bowl in small size of 12 x 4 cm made of real water buffalo horn. Perfect to be used as a bowl for soap or shaving purpose.

Horn Bowl - medium
Horn bowl in medium size made from genuine water-buffalo horn for everyday or camp life in LARP and Medieval Re-enactment. 15 x 5 cm.

Horn Bowl - large
Noble horn bowl in large size of 18 x 6 cm for the everyday or camp life in Larp and Medieval Re-enactment. Made from genuine water-buffalo horn.

Black Horn Scale in 10 mm / 10 x 4 cm
Horn scale from genuine water buffalo horn. Perfect for LARP and Medieval crafts or for making knife handles. 10 x 4 x 1 cm.
### Horns and Holders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Slab in 8 mm / 12 x 3.5 cm</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Black horn slab of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife handle making. 12 x 3.5 x 0.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Scale in 6 mm / 14 x 3 cm</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Black horn scale made from genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife making. 14 x 3 x 0.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Scale in 5 mm / 13 x 4.5 cm</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Black horn scale of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in Medieval re-enactment and LARP or for knife handle making in 13 x 4.5 x 0.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular Horn Slab - 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm</td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
<td>Horn slab in rectangular shape, made from black water buffalo horn for crafting an authentic handle of a Medieval or Viking knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kids Horn Trumpet</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>Horn trumpet / blowing horn for children made from genuine water buffalo horn with built-in voice and shoulder strap. 20 - 25 cm length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Blowing Horn</td>
<td>37.99 €</td>
<td>Viking blowing horn for signals with a deep and dark sound. 45 - 50 cm length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blowing Horn with Mouth Piece</td>
<td>49.99 €</td>
<td>Large Medieval blowing made from genuine water buffalo horn with brass mouthpiece and shoulder strap of leather. 50 - 55 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blowing Horn Mouth Piece</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Brass mouth piece for a blowing horn of the Medieval or Viking era. Make your own blowing horn for Medieval re-enactments. 5 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn beaker - small</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Small horn beaker made from genuine water buffalo horn for LARP or Medieval camp life. Horn cup 11-12 cm high with 6-7 cm Ø.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn beaker - large</td>
<td>12.00 €</td>
<td>Large horn beaker made from genuine water buffalo horn for LARP or Medieval camp life. Horn cup of 12-13 cm height with 7-8 cm Ø.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking Horn XXXS / 0.05 - 0.01 l</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Traditional drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.05 - 0.1 l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking Horn XXS / 0.1 - 0.2 l</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.1 - 0.2 l</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Drinking Horn XS / 0,2 - 0,25 l
Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.2 - 0.3 l
9,99 €

Drinking Horn S / 0,3 - 0,35 l
Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.3 - 0.4 l
12,99 €

Drinking Horn M / 0,4 - 0,5 l
Drinking horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.4 - 0.5 l
19,99 €

Drinking Horn L / 0,5 - 0,6 l
Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.5 - 0.6 l
25,99 €

Drinking Horn XL / 0,6 - 0,65 l
Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.6 - 0.7 l
31,99 €

Drinking Horn XXL / 0.7 - 0.8 l
Drinking Horn made from real water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.7 - 0.8 l
37,99 €

Drinking Horn with Wolf Head Terminal
Statt 49,99 €Jetzt 44,99 €
Medieval drinking horn with a replica of a bronze wolf's head tip from Douglas Castle in Scotland. 0.4 - 0.45 l.

Drinking Horn Terminal "Wolf Head" - Pewter
27,99 €
Replica of a Medieval drinking horn terminal according to a model from Douglas Castle in Scotland. Pewter. 5.7 x 2.2 cm.

Drinking Horn Terminal with Wolf Head - Pewter
27,99 €
Replica of a Medieval drinking horn terminal according to a model from Douglas Castle in Scotland. Pewter. 5.7 x 2.2 cm.

Drinking Horn Terminal with Raven Head
39,99 €
Replica of a Viking drinking horn terminal with raven's head after a sample from Norway. Bronze and silver plated. 10 x 2.5 cm.

Drinking Horn Terminal with Raven Head
44,99 €
Replica of a Viking drinking horn terminal with raven's head after a sample from Norway. Bronze and silver plated. 10 x 2.5 cm.
Anglo-Saxon Drinking Horn Terminal

Anglo-Saxon drinking horn terminal according to historical models of the early Middle Ages and the Viking Era. Pewter. 11 x 2.5 cm.

41,99 €

Drinking Horn Holder - classic

Classic drinking horn holder with belt loop made from sturdy cow hide for Medieval or Viking re-enactment in six different sizes. Black or brown.

3,99 €

Laced Drinking Horn Holder - sturdy

Drinking horn holder of sturdy leather with belt loop and laced closure to be easily adjusted to fit horns of various sizes. Black or brown.

6,99 €

Horn Holder - embossed / small

Drinking horn leather holder with embossed Celtic or Medieval pattern for LARP and Viking re-enactment. Fits small horns of 0.1 - 0.2 l.

9,99 €

Horn Holder - embossed / large

Drinking horn leather holder with embossed Celtic or Medieval pattern for LARP and Viking re-enactment. Fits large horns of 0.5 - 0.7 l.

11,99 €

Horn holder - embossed + mount / small

Leather holder for drinking horns with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern and decorative mount. For horns of 0.1 - 0.2 l.

11,99 €

Horn holder - embossed + mount / large

Leather holder for drinking horns with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern and decorative mount. For horns of 0.5 - 0.7 l.

11,99 €

Anglo-Saxon Drinking Horn Terminal

Anglo-Saxon drinking horn terminal according to historical models of the early Middle Ages and the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. 11 x 2.5 cm.

49,99 €

Drinking holder - soft

Simple drinking horn holder made from supple leather for use in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Six different sizes in black or brown.

3,49 €

Laced Drinking Horn Holder - supple

Laced drinking horn leather holder made from supple leather in black or brown. Holder can be easily adjusted to fit horns of three sizes.

5,99 €

Horn Holder - embossed / medium

Drinking horn leather holder with embossed Celtic or Medieval pattern and decorative mount. For horns of 0.3 - 0.4 l.

10,99 €

Horn Holder - embossed / extra large

Drinking horn leather holder with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern for LARP and Viking re-enactment. Fits extra large horns of 0.7 - 1 l.

12,99 €

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 135
Iron Camp Equipment

**Horn holder - embossed + mount / large**
- Leather holder for drinking horns with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern and decorative mount. For horns of 0.5 - 0.7 l.
  - Black
  - Brown
  - Celtic
  - Medieval
  - Tribal
  - Viking
  - 13.99 €

**Horn Holder - embossed + mount / extra large**
- Leather holder for drinking horns with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern and decorative stud. For horns of 0.8 - 1 l.
  - Black
  - Brown
  - Celtic
  - Medieval
  - Tribal
  - Viking
  - 14.99 €

**Omega Drinking Horn Stand - large**
- Large drinking horn stand in omega shape. Forged by hand. Ideal for LARP and camp life in Medieval re-enactment. 6 - 7 Ø. For 0.2 - 0.4 L.
  - 10.99 €

**Omega Drinking Horn Stand - small**
- Small drinking horn stand in omega shape. Forged by hand. Ideal for LARP and camp life in Medieval or Viking re-enactment. For 0.1 - 1.0 Liter.
  - 11.99 €

**Spiral Shaped Drinking Horn Stand**
- Drinking horn stand in spiral shape. Ideal for outdoor use at LARP events and for Medieval or Viking re-enactment. For 0.1 - 1.0 Liter.
  - 14.99 €

**Hand Forged Corkscrew**
- Hand forged corkscrew made of iron with an elegantly curved handle in the style of the Middle Ages. 12 x 9 cm.
  - 21.99 €

**Hand Forged Corkscrew - polished**
- Hand forged corkscrew made of iron with an elegantly curved handle in the style of the Middle Ages. 12 x 9 cm.
  - 21.99 €

**Iron Omega Fibel - curled ends**
- Omega brooch - iron forged by hand with ornate curled ends. Simple and elegant fastener of gowns and robes of the Viking era. Ø 6 cm.
  - 12.99 €

**Medieval Scissors**
- Hand forged Scissors for Medieval re-enactment, based on historic models of the late Middle Ages. 17 x 9 cm.
  - 12.90 €

**Spring Scissors - small**
- Hand forged iron spring scissors in small size as used from the time of the Romans up to Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 13 x 3 cm.
  - 11.99 €

**Sheath for Scissors**
- Sheath for Viking scissors made from supple nubuck leather. Accessory for hand crafts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Camp life. 15 x 5.5 cm.
  - 4.99 €
Forged Medieval S-hook - small
3,99 €
Hand forged kitchen hook in S-shape after historic models of the Middle Ages for an authentic camp equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 10 x 4 cm.

Forged Medieval S-hook - twisted
5,99 €
Hand forged kitchen hook in S-shape after historic models of the Middle Ages for an authentic camp equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 10 x 4 cm.

Forged Medieval S-hook - large
6,99 €
Hand forged kitchen hook in S-shape after historic models of the Middle Ages for an authentic camp equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 11 x 4 cm.

Forged Medieval S-hook
6,99 €
Hand forged kitchen hook in S-shape after historic models of the Middle Ages for an authentic camp equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 11 x 3.5 cm.

Medieval Belt hook of Iron - small
3,99 €
Belt hook of the Middle Ages in small size, based on historic examples. Perfect as accessory for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. 7 x 2.2 cm.

Hand Forged Wall hook - small
3,99 €
Small hand forged wall hook in simple design. Perfect as historic accessory for an authentic equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 3 x 2 cm.

Forged Wall Hook - large
4,99 €
Large hand forged wall hook in timeless design. Perfect as historic accessory for an authentic equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 9 x 4 x 2 cm.

Small Twisted Wall hook
4,99 €
Small wall hook forged by hand from a piece of twisted iron inspired by models of the Middle Ages for the camp life in Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 3 x 2 cm.

Forged Wall Hook - large
11,99 €
Large hand forged wall hook in the Style of the Middle Ages made of iron. Perfect as historic equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 12 x 4 x 2.5 cm.

Leaf shaped Wall Hook from Iron
7,98 €
Hand forged wall hook in leaf shaped design. Perfect as historic accessory for an authentic equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 9 x 3 x 5 cm.

Wall Hook “Fleur de Lys”
6,99 €
Hand forged wall hook made from iron in the shape of a Fleur de Lys based on historical models of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. 12 x 5 cm.

Medieval Food Pricker / Skewer - round
7,99 €
Medieval Food Pricker or Skewer i round shape made from hand forged iron. Tool for picking up or skewering food in Medieval re-enactment. 16 x 1.5 cm.

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Medieval Food Pricker / Skewer - square
Medieval Food Pricker / Skewer
with polished tip in square shape. Tool for picking up or skewering food for medieval reenactment. 16.5 x 1.5 cm.
9.99 €

Ringed Viking Pin from Iron
Ringed pin - Hand forged Viking dress pin made according to a historical finding from the area of the Kievan Rus. 16 x 2.8 cm.
7.99 €

Medieval Iron Knife
Hand forged Medieval cutlery knife of iron for historical camp life in LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 16 x 3 cm.
11.99 €

Medieval Iron Fork
Hand forged Medieval cutlery fork of iron for historical life, LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 17 x 2 cm.
11.99 €

Medieval Iron Spoon
Hand forged Medieval cutlery spoon of iron for historical life, LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 18 x 4 cm.
11.99 €

Medieval Cutlery Set
Hand forged Medieval Cutlery Set consists of iron spoon, fork and knife for historical life, LARP and Middle Age re-enactment.
35.99 €

Medieval Cutlery Knife - Iron
Medieval knife. Historic Cutlery made from hand forged iron for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 17.5 x 1.5 cm.
12.99 €

Medieval Cutlery Fork
Medieval two tine fork. Historic cutlery made from hand forged iron for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 17.5 x 1.5 cm.
12.99 €

Medieval Cutlery Spoon - Iron
Medieval spoon. Historic cutlery made from hand forged iron for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 17.5 x 3.5 cm.
12.99 €

Medieval Cutlery Set - Iron
Hand forged Medieval Cutlery Set consists of iron spoon, fork and knife. Ideal for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment.
38.99 €

Medieval Cutlery Set with polished parts
Hand forged Medieval Cutlery Set consists of spoon, fork and knife. Perfect for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. Carbon steel.
41.99 €

Medieval Cutlery Knife with Torsion
Hand forged Medieval cutlery knife. Crafted with beautiful handle with torsion and curled end. Just perfect for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 18.5 x 2 cm.
15.99 €
Medieval Cutlery Fork with Torsion
Hand forged fork for a Medieval cutlery. Crafted with beautiful handle with torsion and curled end. Just perfect for LARP and Middel Age re-enactment. 18 x 2.3 cm.
15,99 €

Medieval Cutlery Spoon with Torsion
Hand forged spoon for a Medieval cutlery. Crafted with beautiful handle with torsion and curled end. Just perfect for LARP and Middel Age re-enactment. 18 x 4.7 cm.
15,99 €

Medieval Cutlery Set with Torsion
Hand forged Medieval cutlery set. Consists of spoon, fork and knife with beautiful crafted handles. Ideal for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment.
44,99 €

Medieval Roast fork
Medieval roast fork - hand-forged from iron and twisted. Ideal for everyday life in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 26 x 3 cm.
14,99 €

Viking beef fork
Viking beef fork - hand-forged and artfully twisted. Ideal for everyday life in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 30 x 6.5 x 3.5 cm.
15,99 €

Iron Age Axe Head
Small sharp axe head replica after historical models of the Celtic and Germanic Iron Age. Hand forged. Also perfect for Viking re-enactment 10 x 6 x 3 cm.
21,99 €

Oeseberg Frying Pan
Viking frying pan replica. Forged by hand from iron according to an original model which was found in the Viking ship burial of Gisberg. 79 x 19.5 cm.
Statt 39,99 € Jetzt 34,99 €

Small Medieval Grill Grate
Small forged grill grate after historical models from the Middle Ages and the Viking era with chain for hanging. Approximately 24 x 34 cm.
59,99 €

Forged Medieval Casket Hinge "Trapezoid"
Forged casket hinge with a nice shape in the Style of the Middle Ages for crafting an authentic chest in Medieval re-enactment. 7 x 4.8 cm.
4,99 €

Forged Medieval Casket Hinge
Forged iron casket hinge with artfully rolled ends in the Style of the Middle Ages for crafting an authentic chest in Medieval re-enactment. 12.5 x 7 cm.
7,99 €
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Forged Medieval Casket Hinge &quot;T-Shape&quot;</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>16 Schar Tru 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged iron casket hinge with artfully rolled ends in the Style of the Middle Ages for crafting an authentic chest in Medieval re-enactment. 10 x 7 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Medieval Hinge &quot;Moustache&quot;</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>16 Schar Mou 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged iron hinge with artfully rolled ends in the Style of the Middle Ages for crafting an authentic chest in Medieval re-enactment. 18 x 2-6 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Medieval Hasp &quot;Moustache&quot;</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>16 Haspe Mou 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged hasp with an artfully rolled end in the Style of the Middle Ages for crafting an authentic chest in Medieval re-enactment. 22 x 2-6 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged Viking Hinge-Set</td>
<td>27.99 €</td>
<td>16 Schar-Set Más</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged iron hinge set for a viking chest according to historical models from the Viking age. 22 x 1.3 + 19 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bent Viking Hasp</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>16 Haspe Rund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged iron hasp for a Viking or Medieval chest according to historical models of the Early Middle Ages. 12 / 13 cm x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged medieval hasp</td>
<td>Statt 17.99 € Jetzt 14.03 €</td>
<td>16 Haspe SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged iron hasp for a viking or medieval chest according to historical models from the Middle ages.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval styled Nail - short</td>
<td>0.19 €</td>
<td>16 Nagel MG 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Short size in 4 x 1 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval styled Nail - medium</td>
<td>0.29 €</td>
<td>16 Nagel MG 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Medium size in 5 x 1.2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval styled Nail - long</td>
<td>0.69 €</td>
<td>16 Nagel MG 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Long size in 6 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Forged Medieval Hasp - square</td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
<td>16 Nagel SQ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small square shaped nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 3.5 x 1.6 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Hand Forged Medieval Nail**

- Short sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 6.5 x 1.5 cm. **1.99 €**

- Short sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 6 x 2 cm. **1.99 €**

**Hand Forged Medieval Nail - large**

- Large sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 7 x 3 cm. **3.49 €**

**Hand Forged Medieval Nail - short**

- Short sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 6 - 6.5 x 1.5 - 2 cm. **1.99 €**

**Hand Forged Medieval Nail - medium**

- Medium sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 8 x 2 cm. **2.49 €**

**Hand Forged Medieval Nail - long**

- Long sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 11 x 2 cm. **2.99 €**

**Viking Hatchet**

- Small sharp Viking hatched / bearded axe. Perfect for Viking re-enactment. Ash wood handle with 25 cm length. Axe head 10 x 9 x 2 cm. **49.99 €**

**Axe cover protection**

- Axe cover for protecting the blade of a Viking axe made from leather. Perfect axe carried on the belt. 6 x 11 cm. **6.99 €**

---

**Items from Wood**

**Wooden Kuksa Cup**

- Wooden guksi or kuksa, the traditional cup of the Sami, the indigenous Scandinavian people. 16 x 9 cm. With leather strap. **14.99 €**

**Viking Hatchet**

- Small sharp Viking hatched / bearded axe. Perfect for Viking re-enactment. Ash wood handle with 25 cm length. Axe head 10 x 9 x 2 cm. **49.99 €**

---

**Axe cover protection**

- Axe cover for protecting the blade of a Viking axe made from leather. Perfect axe carried on the belt. 6 x 11 cm. **6.99 €**

---

**Wooden Kuksa Cup**

- Wooden guksi or kuksa, the traditional cup of the Sami, the indigenous Scandinavian people. 16 x 9 cm. With leather strap. **14.99 €**
Light and Fire

Roman Fire Striker
9.99 €
Hand forged Fire steel after original models of the Roman era. Use this hand crafted Fire striker for igniting fire in historic camp life. 8 x 3 cm.

Viking Fire Striker - small
9.99 €
Hand forged fire striker replica after a historic model of the Viking Age. Use this hand crafted fire steel for igniting fire in Medieval camp life. 8 x 2.5 cm.

Early Medieval Fire Steel
11.99 €
Fire steel replica as used in the Early Middle Ages based on an original fire striker which was found in Mockersdorf / Germany. 8.5 x 3.5 cm.

Viking Fire Steel - large
11.99 €
Hand forged iron fire steel made after historic models of the Viking Age. Use this hand crafted fire striker for igniting fire in Medieval camp life. 10 x 4 x 0.5 cm.

Late Medieval Fire striker
14.99 €
Hand forged iron Fire striker of the late Medieval era. Use this hand crafted Fire striker for igniting fire in Medieval camp life. 9.5 x 4.5 cm.

Flint Stone - small
1.49 €
Small fire stone for making fire like in the Middle Ages. Flint stone of approx. 3 x 4 cm.

Flint stones
1.99 €
Flint stones in half round shape for making fire like in the middle ages. Ca. 3 x 2 cm.

Flint Stone - large
2.99 €
Small fire stone for making fire like in the Middle Ages. Flint stone of approx. 4 x 5 cm.

Medieval Tinder Bag - fabric
25.99 €
Tinder bag including all you need for fire making like in the middle Ages in a bag, including fire striker, flint stone, tinder and instructions.

Medieval Tinder Bag
35.99 €
Tinder bag including all you need to make fire like in the medieval times in a handy leather pouch with fire striker, flint stone, tinder and instructions.

Bulrush Tinder
2.99 €
Well dried tinder from Bulrush (Typha) in a cotton bag for making fire by use flint stone and fire striker to spark off a Medieval campfire. 5 g.

Tinder Wood
3.99 €
Well dried tinder wood for sparking off fire just like in medieval times to be used with flint stone and fire striker to enlighten a warming campfire. 25 g.
**Tinder Wood - 5 pieces**
3.99 €
5 pieces of tinder wood for using in combination with our kindling holder or sparking of fire with flint stone and fire striker to enlighten a campfire. 20 cm

**Medieval Kindling Holder**
19.99 €
Replica of a hand forged iron kindling holder to be used with pieces of tinder wood due to a Medieval original of the 12. Century in 22 x 6 x 0.5 cm.

**Medieval Candle Holder - straight**
7.99 €
Medieval candle holder replica in straight shape according to historical models from the Middle age. Hand forged in 14 x 2.5 cm, 2.5 cm Circumference.

**Medieval Candle Holder - bent**
7.99 €
Hand forged Medieval candle holder in bent shape made from iron according to an original finding from Schleswig / Germany 10 x 7 x 2.5 cm.

**Small Kettle Saw**
24.99 €
'Small Medieval fire saw. This kettle hook is forged by hand from iron according to historic models from the Middle Ages. 37 x 10 cm.'

**Glass Vial - round**
1.99 €
Glass vial in round shape with natural cork. Four different colors with 10 ml. filling. Ideal for LARP and as Medieval accessory. 30 x 20 mm

**Glass Vial - pointy**
1.99 €
Glass vial in pointy shape with natural cork. Four different colors with 10 ml. filling. Ideal for LARP and as Medieval accessory. 30 x 20 mm

**Bota - Trinkschlauch / klein**
13.99 €
Bota bag made from Leather. Traditional Spanish wineskin for carrying and drinking liquids, such as wine or water. 28 x 17 cm.

**Bota Bag - large**
17.99 €
Bota bag made from Leather. Traditional medieval Spanish wineskin for carrying and drinking liquids, such as wine or water. 34 x 21 cm.

**Leather Drinking Bottle - 1 l**
59.99 €
Leather bottle with PET Inlay, wooden closure and shoulder strap. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Black or brown leather. 32 x 8.75 cm.

**Canteen with Glass Bottle "Bomb"**
16.99 €
Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with round glass bottle with cork and leather holder to be attached to the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.
Canteen with Glass Bottle "Hip Flask"
21.99 €
Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with hip flask shaped glass bottle with cork and leather holder for the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 9 x 4 cm.

Canteen with Glass Bottle "Long Neck"
17.99 €
Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with long necked glass bottle with cork and leather holder for the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.

Glas bottle - ball
3.99 €
Ball shape glass bottle for LARP and Medieval equipment with 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.

Glas Bottle "Hip Flask"
4.99 €
Hip flask shape glass bottle for LARP and Medieval equipment with 0.2 l filling. 14 x 9 x 4 cm.

Glass bottle - long necked
5.99 €
Long necked glass bottle for LARP and Medieval equipment with 0.5 l filling. 14 x 9 x 4 cm.

Bottle Cork - flat
1.45 €
Flat bottle cork made of wood and plastic. Suitable for our glass bottle hip flask. Diameter 18.5 mm.

Bottle stopper - ball
1.45 €
Round bottle cork made of wood and plastic. Suitable for our long necked glass bottle. Diameter 19.5 mm.

Bottle stopper - long
0.45 €
Simple bottle cork. Suitable for our round glass bottle. Diameter 17 mm.

Potion Bottle with Cork
0.49 €
LARP glass bottle with cork. 10 ml. 5 x 2 cm.

Bow and Arrow

Archery Leather Forearm Guard
15.99 €
Archery forearm protector made from solid cow hide with easy one handed hook-lace up. Availble in black or brown. Bracer in 16 x 19/20 cm.

Archery Leather Forearm Guard - embossed
17.99 €
Celtic embossed Archery forearm protector made from cow hide with easy one handed hook-lace up. Availble in black or brown. Bracer in 16 x 19/20 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bronze Arrow Nock</td>
<td>Viking bronze arrow nock replica after an original finding from the Viking town Hedeby / Germany. Perfect for crafting authentic arrows. 2 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>3.99€</td>
<td>02 PS BroNo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodkin Arrowhead</td>
<td>Bodkin arrowhead for Medieval re-enactment. Arrow point replica after models of the Middle Ages. Head 7.5 x 7 mm, spout 8 mm Ø.</td>
<td>5.99€</td>
<td>02 PS Bodkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrowhead - leaf-shaped</td>
<td>Leaf-shaped arrowhead replica according to historical models of the Middle Ages. 5 x 1.5 cm. Spout 8 mm Ø.</td>
<td>5.99€</td>
<td>02 PS Blatt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crescent-shaped Arrowhead</td>
<td>Half moon-shaped arrowhead for Medieval re-enactment. Crescent arrow point replica after historical models of the Middle Ages. 4.5 cm x 1.4 cm Spout 9 mm Ø.</td>
<td>5.99€</td>
<td>02 PS Halbmond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Basket Arrowhead</td>
<td>Fire basket arrowhead for Medieval re-enactment. Arrow point replica after models of the Middle Ages. 11 cm x 2 cm, spout 7 mm Ø.</td>
<td>9.99€</td>
<td>02 PS Brand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhombus Arrowhead with Tang</td>
<td>Rhombus-shaped arrowhead of the Viking Era with tang. Arrow point replica for Medieval re-enactment. 12.8 cm x 1.4 cm. Tang 5 cm.</td>
<td>5.99€</td>
<td>02 PS La-Rau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Arrow Quiver</td>
<td>Arrow quiver made from cow hide with ornate Celtic embossing and decorative mount. Ideal for the Medieval archer. 55 x 20 cm.</td>
<td>64.99€</td>
<td>04 Köcher CE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhombus-shaped Arrowhead</td>
<td>Rhombus-shaped arrowhead after historical models of the Middle Ages. Arrow point replica for Medieval re-enactment. 4.5 cm x 1.4 cm, Spout 9 mm Ø.</td>
<td>5.99€</td>
<td>02 PS Raute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossbow Bolt Point</td>
<td>Bolt point for the crossbow of the Middle Ages. Hand-forged quarrel point replica for Medieval re-enactment. 4.8 x 1.2 cm, spout 10 mm Ø.</td>
<td>5.99€</td>
<td>02 PS Armbrust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbed Broadhead Arrow Point</td>
<td>Barbed broadhead arrow point after historical models of the Middle Ages. Arrowhead replica for Medieval re-enactment. 14.8 cm x 2.1 cm. Spout 4.3 cm Ø.</td>
<td>6.99€</td>
<td>02 PS Widerh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lance-shaped Arrowhead</td>
<td>Lance-shaped arrowhead of the Viking Era. Arrow point replica with tang for Medieval re-enactment. 16 cm x 1.3 cm. Tang 5 cm.</td>
<td>5.99€</td>
<td>02 PS Lanzette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadhead with Tang</td>
<td>Broadhead arrow point with tang. Arrowhead replica for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 14.8 cm x 2.1 cm. Tang 4.3 cm.</td>
<td>5.99€</td>
<td>02 PS Breit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Late Medieval Pewter Spoon
24.99 €
Replica of a pewter spoon of the Late Middle Ages according to a historical model from England. Perfect for Medieval re-enactment. 16 x 4.5 cm.

Medieval brass knife with maidenhead
27.99 €
Medieval brass knife with maidenhead after a historical model of the late Middle Ages from England. 15 x 1.7 cm.

"Medieval Brass Spoon "Maiden Head"
31.99 €
Medieval spoon from genuine bronze with the depiction of a maiden head according to a historical sample of the late Middle Ages from England. 16 x 5 cm.

Medieval brass fork with maidenhead
24.99 €
Medieval brass fork with maidenhead after a late Medieval model from England. 14 x 2.5 cm.

Jelling Beaker Replica
39.99 €
Faithful replica of the famous Jelling Beaker of King Gorm von Denmark, dating to the 10th century AD. Made from food safe pewter. 5.4 x 4.5 cm. 35 ml.

Fejø Cup Replica
59.99 €
Faithful replica of the famous Fejø Beaker which was found in Denmark, dating to the 8th century AD. Made from food safe pewter. 8.5 x 7.5 cm. 0.25 l.
Knifes

Iron Age Knifes

**Bronze Age Knife as Letter Opener**
15.99 €
Replica of a Bronze Age knife after an original model from Sweden made from genuine bronze to be used as a letter opener. 11.5 cm.

**Bronze Age Razor Knife**
17.99 €
Faithful replica of a razor knife of the Bronze Age after a finding from Dömmestorp in southern Sweden. Made of quality bronze. 7.5 cm.

**Viking Neck Knife**
21.99 €
Neck knife in the style of the Vikings. Hand forged from carbon steel knife, with sheath and leather cord to hang around the neck. 12 x 2.5 cm. Edge 7 cm.

**Germanic Finger Knife**
24.99 €
Germanic Finger Knife - Hand forged miniature knife after historical models from the Germanic Iron Age. With leather sheath. 8 x 3 cm. Edge 5 cm.

**Iron Age Finger Knife**
29.99 €
Finger knife - Delicate miniature knife in the style of the Germanic Iron Age made of genuine damascus steel with 256 layers. 8 cm x 3 cm. Edge 5 cm.

**Damascus Neck Knife**
34.99 €
Neck Knife of genuine damascus steel with 256 layers including cow hide sheath and leather cord for hanging around the neck. 11 cm x 3 cm, Edge 7 cm.

**Damascus Neck-Knife with Walnut Handle**
44.99 €
Neck-Knife with damascus steel blade with 176 layers, walnut wood handle and leather sheath for hanging around the neck. 11 x 2.8 cm. Blade 6 cm.

**Knife with rolled Handle**
Statt 24.99 €Jetzt 19.99 €
Hand forged Medieval style knife with elegant rolled handle and leather sheath. 16 x 3.5 cm. Edge 7 cm.

**Druids Knife**
31.99 €
Druids Knife - Hand forged knife in the style of the Celts with elegant rolled handle end and leather sheath. 15 x 3 cm. Edge 8 cm.
Germanic Lady’s Knife
Hand forged Germanic knife of the Iron Age with leather sheath. Also perfect for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 17 x 2 cm. Edge 8 cm.

Germanic Damascus Steel Knife
Germanic knife from genuine damascus steel with 256 layers and leather sheath after models of the Iron Age. Total length 15 cm, edge 7.5 cm.

Germanic Knife
Germanic / Viking Knife. Hand forged knife replica from the Iron Age with elegant torsion and leather sheath. Length 19 x 2.5 cm. Edge 10 cm.

Germanic Knife with Pricker
Hand forged Germanic Knife from the Iron Age (Viking Knife) with elegant torsion, pricker and leather sheath. 19 cm x 2.5 cm. Pricker 16 x 1.5 cm.

Germanic Man’s Knife
Hand forged Germanic knife of the Iron Age (Viking Knife) with leather sheath for Medieval re-enactment. 19 x 3 cm. Edge 10 cm.

Iron Age Knife with Food Pricker
Hand forged knife of the Iron Age (Viking Knife) with food pricker and leather sheath. Knife 19 x 3 cm. Pricker 16 x 1.5 cm.

Celtic knife - small
Celtic knife of the La Tène Periode made from carbon steel with leather wrapped handle. Knife replica for historical re-enactment. 21 cm. Cutting edge 9 cm.

Celtic kitchen knife
Hand forged Celtic kitchen knife of the La Tène Period made from high carbon steel with leather wrapped handle and sheath. 20 cm. Blade 11 x 3.5 cm.

Celtic La Tène Knife - curved
Celtic knife replica of the La Tène period with leather wrapped handle, including leather sheath. Total 25 x 3 cm. Edge 13 cm.

Celtic La Tène Knife - long
Celtic knife replica of the La Tène period after historical models from the Oppidum Manching, with leather sheath. 26 x 2.5 cm. Edge 14 cm.

Hand Forged Bird’s Head Knife
Hand forged knife in Medieval style with a bird’s head shaped handle. Including leather sheath. Knife 26 x 3.5 cm, blade 14 cm, back 6 mm.
Early Medieval Knives

**Early Medieval Knife**
39.99 €  02 M-FM 1
Hand forged early Medieval knife replica with walnut wood handle and carbon steel blade. Including leather sheath. 18 x 2 cm. Edge 9 cm.

**Germanic Knife Replica**
49.99 €  02 M-Ger 1
Hand forged knife replica of the early Middle Ages with handle made from walnut wood and bone. With leather sheath. 19 x 2 cm. Edge 8 cm.

**Elven Knife**
49.99 €  02 M-EL
Elegant curved Elven knife inspired by Celtic knives of the La Tène period. Perfect for Medieval re-enactment. 22 x 3 cm. Edge 10 cm.

**Pirate Knife**
49.99 €  02 M-PI
Distinctive knife with expressively curved handle and strong blade in the style of pirates including leather sheath. 18.5 x 3.2 cm. Edge 10 cm.

**Early Medieval Knife - large**
69.99 €  02 M-Fruem XL
Early Medieval knife in large size with ash wood handle and high carbon steel blade. Including sturdy leather sheath. 25 x 2.5 cm. Cutting edge 14 cm.

**Viking Knifes**

**Viking Folding Knife**
34.99 €  02 M-Klap 1
Viking folding knife made from carbon steel with carved bone handle. Unfold 20 x 2 cm. Edge 8 cm.

**Viking Knife - small**
59.99 €  02 M-WI Stut
Small Viking with carbon steel blade, ash wood handle and leather sheath. Perfect for authentic Viking re-enactment. 20 x 2 cm. Cutting edge 19.5 cm.

**Damascus Viking Knife - medium**
119.99 €  02 M-WI 2 DAM
Viking knife in medium size with damascus steel blade, walnut wood handle and leather sheath - Perfect for Viking re-enactment. 21 x 2.5 cm.

**Viking Men’s Knife**
84.99 €  02 M-WI 2 KOL
Classic Viking knife in large size including leather sheath - Ideal for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. 23.5 cm length. Edge 13 cm.

**inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand** 149
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Knife with polished blade</td>
<td>84,99 €</td>
<td>Classic Viking knife with hollow grinded blade in large size including leather sheath - Ideal for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. 20.5 cm length. Edge 10 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puukko Knife with walnut handle</td>
<td>59,99 €</td>
<td>Traditional puukko knife with hollow grinded blade and leather sheath. Ideal for trekking, hunting and Viking re-enactment. 21 cm length. Blade 9.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Men’s Knife from Gotland</td>
<td>149,99 €</td>
<td>Typical Viking knife from Gotland with brass fitted leather sheath based on historical models from the Viking Era. 25 x 2.5 cm. Edge 12 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Knife &quot;Hellvi&quot; - damascus</td>
<td>159,99 €</td>
<td>Short Viking sax of damascus steel with brass fitted handle and leather sheath after a model of the Viking era from Gotland. 31 x 3 cm length. blade 19 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Eating Knife - Horn Handle</td>
<td>26,99 €</td>
<td>Medieval knife with horn handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 21 x 2.2 cm. Edge 12 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Table Knife - Horn Handle</td>
<td>26,99 €</td>
<td>Medieval knife with horn handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 23 x 2 cm. Edge 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Eating Knife - Bone handle</td>
<td>26,99 €</td>
<td>Medieval knife with bone handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 21 x 2.2 cm. Edge 12 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Table Knife - Bone handle</td>
<td>26,99 €</td>
<td>Medieval knife with bone handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 23 x 2 cm. Edge 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Eating Knife - Wooden Handle</td>
<td>26,99 €</td>
<td>Medieval knife with wooden handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 21 x 2.2 cm. Edge 12 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Table Knife - Wooden Handle</td>
<td>26,99 €</td>
<td>Medieval knife with wooden handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 23 x 2 cm. Edge 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Medieval knife</td>
<td>34,99 €</td>
<td>Medieval knife with hand forged blade, walnut wood handle and leather sheath along the line to models from the late Middle Ages. 23 x 2.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Hunting Knifes

Knife and Seax Blades

Damascus Folding Knife - bone handle
Folding knife with blade made from genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and bone handle. With leather sheath. 19 x 2.5 cm, cutting edge 7 cm.

79,99 €  02 M-KM Dam 1

Damascus Hunting Knife - horn / ash wood
Hunting knife with damascus steel blade of 176 layers and handle made from genuine horn and ash wood. With leather sheath. 18.5 x 2.8 cm. Blade 7.5 cm.

79,99 €  02 M-Hunt Dam 1

Damascus Hunting Knife - walnut wood / horn
Hunting knife with a blade of genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and a handle made from genuine horn and ash wood. With leather sheath. 21 x 2.8 cm. Blade 8 cm.

79,99 €  02 M-Hunt Dam 2

Damascus Hunting Knife - ash wood / walnut
Hunting knife with blade of genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and handle made from ash wood and walnut. With leather sheath. 21 x 3 cm. Blade 9.5 cm.

79,99 €  02 M-Hunt Dam 3

Damascus hunting knife - walnut wood / brass
Hunting knife with a blade of genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and a handle of walnut wood. With leather sheath. 3.5 x 3.3 cm. Blade 11.5 cm.

79,99 €  02 M-Hunt Dam 4

Damascus Hunting Knife - bone / horn
Hunting knife with damascus steel blade of 176 layers and a handle made from genuine bone and horn, including leather sheath. 23 x 3.3 cm. Blade 10 cm.

79,99 €  02 M-Hunt Dam 5

Saracen Knife of Damascus Steel
Striking Saracen knife with genuine damascus steel blade of 256 layers with handle made of bone, including leather sheath. 22 x 3 cm, blade 11 cm.

79,99 €  02 M-SZ Da

Knife and Sex Blades

Viking Knife Blade "Birka"
Small sized Viking knife blade of high carbon steel after a model from Bjorko for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 14 cm, cutting edge 8 cm.

9,99 €  02 Messerklinge Birka

Viking Damascus Knife Blade "Birka"
Small sized Viking knife blade of damascus steel after a model from Bjorko for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 14 cm, cutting edge 8 cm.

27,99 €  02 Klinge Birka - DAM
Carbon Steel Knife Blade “pointy”
11.99 €
Pointy knife blade made from high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 15 cm, edge 9 cm.

Hand Forged Knife Blade - small
9.99 €
Forged knife blade made from carbon steel for the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 16 cm, edge 9 cm.

Viking Knife Blade “Hedeby”
11.99 €
Viking knife blade of high carbon steel after a model from Hedeby for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 14 cm, cutting edge 8 cm.

Viking Knife Blade “slim”
19.99 €
Slim Viking knife blade of high carbon steel after models of the Viking era. Perfect for for knife crafting in Viking re-enactment. 18.5 x 2 cm, cutting edge 9.5 cm.

Carbon Steel Knife Blade “Skinner”
13.99 €
Short skinner knife blade made from high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 17 x 2.8 cm, cutting edge 9 cm.

Carbon Steel Knife Blade “medium”
13.99 €
Medium sized knife blade of high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 18.5 cm, edge 9.5 cm.

Viking Damascus Knife Blade “Hedeby”
34.99 €
Viking knife blade of damascus steel after a model from Hedeby for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 14 cm, cutting edge 8 cm.

Viking Damascus Knife Blade - slim
39.99 €
Slim Viking knife blade of damascus steel after a historical model. Perfect for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 18.5 x 2 cm, cutting edge 9.5 cm.

Carbon Damascus Knife Blade “Skinner”
39.99 €
Short skinner knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 17 x 2.8 cm, cutting edge 9 cm.

Carbon Knife Blade - medium
15.99 €
Medium sized knife blade made from carbon steel for crafting a Medieval or Viking knife. 22 x 2.8 cm. Edge 12 cm.
**Damascus Knife Blade - medium**

Medium damascus knife blade made from 256 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. Length 23 cm, edge 12 cm.

44.99 €  
02 Klinge 2 - DAM

---

**Damascus Knife Blade - large**

Large damascus knife blade made from 256 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. Length 24 cm, edge 14 cm.

49.99 €  
02 Klinge 3 - DAM

---

**Damascus Knife Blade - extra large**

Extra large damasus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making a Medieval knife by your own. Total 25 x 2.8 cm, cutting edge 14 cm.

59.99 €  
02 Klinge XL - DAM

---

**176 Layered Damascus Blade - short**

Short damasus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. Length 16 cm, edge 8 cm.

39.99 €  
02 Klinge A - DAM

---

**176 Layered Damascus Blade - medium**

Medium sized damasus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. Length 19 cm, edge 10 cm.

44.99 €  
02 Klinge B - DAM

---

**176 Layered Damascus Blade - long**

Medium sized damasus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. 21 x 2.8 cm, edge 12 cm.

49.99 €  
02 Klinge C - DAM

---

**Carbon Knife Blade - large**

Large knife blade made from carbon steel for crafting a Medieval or Viking knife. 24 x 2.8 cm. Edge 14 cm.

17.99 €  
02 Messerklinge 3

---

**Carbon Knife Blade - large**

Extra large knife blade of high carbon steel for crafting an unique Medieval or Viking knife by your own. Total 26 x 2.8 cm. Cutting edge 14 cm.

21.99 €  
02 Messerklinge - XL

---

**Carbon Steel Knife Blade “short”**

Short sized knife blade of high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 16.5 cm, edge 8.5 cm.

11.99 €  
02 Klinge A - POL

---

**Carbon Steel Knife Blade “medium”**

Medium sized knife blade of high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 18.5 cm, edge 10 cm.

13.99 €  
02 Klinge B - POL

---

**Carbon Steel Knife Blade “long”**

Long sized knife blade of high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 21.5 cm, edge 11.5 cm.

15.99 €  
02 Klinge C - POL

---

**Carbon Steel Knife Blade “pointy”**

Pointy knife blade made from high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 15 cm, edge 9 cm.

11.99 €  
02 Klinge Spitz - AL

---
Knife blade Damascus "Nr 6"
27.99 €
Damascus knife blade made from 256 layered steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 13 cm total length, 6 x 2.5 cm blade.

Damascus knife blade "No 9"
34.99 €
Damascus knife blade made from 256 layered steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 17 x 2.5 cm, Edge 9 cm.

Full Tang Damascus Blade - small
42.99 €
Full tang damascus knife blade with 256 layers. Ideal for self-construction of knives. Length 16 cm, edge 5.5 cm.

Full Tang Damascus Blade - medium
49.99 €
Damascus knife blade made from 256 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. Length 18.5 cm, edge 8 cm.

Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 2
49.99 €
Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 21 x 3 cm, cutting edge 9 cm.

Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 6
49.99 €
Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 23.5 x 3.2 cm, cutting edge 11 cm.

Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 5
49.99 €
Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 23.5 x 3.5 cm, cutting edge 10.5 cm.

Damascus Knife Blade "Skinner"
39.99 €
Short skinner knife blade made from 256 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. 17 x 3 cm, edge 9 cm.

Full Tang Knife Blade - small
Statt 17.99 €Jetzt 10.79 €
Small full tang knife blade made from high carbon steel for building an own knife. Length 16 cm, edge 5.5 cm.

Full Tang Knife Blade - medium
19.99 €
Medium sized full tang knife blade made from high carbon steel for crafting an own knife. Length 18.5 cm. Edge 8 cm.

Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 1
49.99 €
Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered Damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 18 x 2.5 cm, cutting edge 8.5 cm.

Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 3
49.99 €
Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered Damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 21.5 x 3 cm, cutting edge 10 cm.

Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 6
49.99 €
Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered Damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 23.5 x 3.2 cm, cutting edge 11 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 0</td>
<td>49.99 €</td>
<td>Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 23 x 3 cm, cutting edge 11 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sax Blade &quot;Jorvik&quot; - carbon steel</td>
<td>25.99 €</td>
<td>Anglo-Saxon broken back sax blade of high carbon steel after historical models of the Viking Era for making a sax by your own. Total 32 cm. Cutting edge 20 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Saxon Seax Blade - damascus</td>
<td>64.99 €</td>
<td>Short Anglo-Saxon seax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after historical models of the Viking Era. Total 32 cm. Cutting edge 20 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Saxon Seax Blade - damascus</td>
<td>69.99 €</td>
<td>Short Anglo-Saxon seax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after historical models of the Viking Era. Total 38 cm. Cutting edge 26 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sax Blade &quot;Hellvi&quot; - damascus</td>
<td>69.99 €</td>
<td>Short Viking sax blade of damascus steel after a model from Gotland for crafting an authentic sax by your own. Total 30 x 3 cm. Cutting edge 19.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sax Blade &quot;Gotland&quot; - polished</td>
<td>34.99 €</td>
<td>Viking seax blade of high polished carbon steel after historical models from Björkö and Gotland for crafting a Viking seax by your own. Total 40 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sax Blade &quot;Hellvi&quot; - damascus</td>
<td>69.99 €</td>
<td>Short Viking sax blade of damascus steel after a model from Gotland for crafting an authentic sax by your own. Total 30 x 3 cm. Cutting edge 19.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sax Blade &quot;Gotland&quot; - damascus steel</td>
<td>69.99 €</td>
<td>Viking sax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after models from Björkö and Gotland for crafting an unique sax by your own. Total 40 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sax Blade &quot;Björkö&quot; - carbon steel</td>
<td>29.99 €</td>
<td>Viking sax blade of carbon steel after historical models from Björkö and Gotland for crafting a sax by your own. Total 43 cm. Blade 31 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sax Blade &quot;Björkö&quot; - polished</td>
<td>39.99 €</td>
<td>Viking seax blade of high polished carbon steel after historical models from Björkö for crafting a Viking seax by your own. Total 46 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sax Blade &quot;Björkö&quot; - damascus steel</td>
<td>79.99 €</td>
<td>Viking sax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after models from Björkö and Gotland for crafting a sax by your own. Total 46 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sax Blade &quot;Björkö&quot; - damascus steel</td>
<td>34.99 €</td>
<td>Early Medieval seax blade of carbon steel after alemannic models of the 5th to 7th Century for crafting an own seax. Total 44 cm. Blade 32 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
knife Making Equipment

Alemannic Seax Blade - damascus
89,99 €
Early Medieval seax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after alemanic models of the 5th to 7th Century. Total 44 cm. Blade 32 x 3.5 cm.

Germanic Broad Sax Blade - damascus
89,99 €
Early Medieval sax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after historical models of the 6th to 9th Century. Total 42 cm. Cutting edge 30 cm.

Long Sax Blade - damascus
99,99 €
Early Medieval seax blade of 256 layered damascus steel with 256 layers for crafting a seax by your own. Total 47 cm. Blade 33 x 3.5 cm.

Early Medieval Sax Blade - carbon steel
34,99 €
Early Medieval sax blade of carbon steel after historical models of the 6th to 9th Century for crafting an uniqueseax. Total 42 cm. Cutting edge 30 cm.

Long Sax Blade - Carbon Steel
44,99 €
Early Medieval seax blade of high carbon steel for crafting an unique seax by your own. Total 47 cm. Blade 33 x 3.5 cm.

Black Horn Scale in 10 mm / 10 x 4 cm
5,99 €
Horn scale from genuine water buffalo horn. Perfect for LARP and Medieval crafts or for making knife handles. 10 x 4 x 1 cm.

Black Horn Slab in 8 mm / 12 x 3.5 cm
4,99 €
Black horn slab of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife handle making. 12 x 3.5 x 0.8 cm.

Black Horn Scale in 6 mm / 14 x 3 cm
5,99 €
Black horn scale made from genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife making. 14 x 3 x 0.6 cm.

Black Horn Scale in 5 mm / 13 x 4.5 cm
5,99 €
Black horn scale of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in Medieval re-enactment and LARP or for knife handle making in 13 x 4.5 x 0.5 cm.

Horn plate 3 mm - black / 20 x 7 x 0.3 cm
19,99 €
Horn plate made from real horn of the water buffalo. Ideal for crafts of LARP, the Middle Ages and for building knives. 20 x 7 x 0.3 cm.

Bone Scale in 3 mm / 12 x 3.5 cm
11,99 €
Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making ore for bone combs. 12 x 3.5 x 0.3 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bone Scale in 4 mm / 13 x 3 cm</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>02 Knochen-Pl B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 13 x 3 x 0.4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Scale in 4 mm / 16 x 2.5 cm</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>02 Knochen-Pl C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone scale from genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 16 x 2.5 x 0.4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone scale / 120 x 30 x 2 mm</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>02 Knochen-Pl D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rounded bone plate from real water buffalo bones. Ideal as handle for full tang knife crafting. 12 x 2.5 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Slab - xxxxx mm</td>
<td>1.49 €</td>
<td>02 KNO-Scheib 1 - SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone slab in small size made from genuine water buffalo bone to be used as a bolster for the handle of a Medieval or Viking knife. 30 x 25 x 4-5 mm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular Horn Slab - small</td>
<td>1.49 €</td>
<td>02 HORN-Scheib 1 - SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular slab made from genuine water buffalo horn to be used as a bolster for the handle of a Medieval or Viking knife. About 30 x 25 x 4-5 mm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular Horn Slab in large size</td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
<td>02 HORN-Scheib 2 - SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular slab made from genuine water buffalo horn to be used as a bolster for the handle of a Medieval or Viking knife. 40 x 30 x 4-5 mm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular Horn Slab - 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm</td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
<td>02 Horn-Scheib 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular horn slab made from black water buffalo horn for crafting an authentic handle of a Medieval or Viking knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular Horn Slab - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>02 Horn-Scheib 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular horn slab of black water buffalo horn as bolster or between layer for an authentic handle of a Viking or a Medieval knife. 4 x 3 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular Disk of Horn - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>02 Horn-Scheib 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular horn slab of black water buffalo horn as bolster or between layer for an authentic handle of a Viking or a Medieval knife. 4 x 3 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Slab - 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm</td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
<td>02 Kno-Scheib 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone slab in rectangular shape of genuine water buffalo horn for a stylish handle finish of a Medieval or Viking knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Slab - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>02 Kno-Scheib 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular bone slab of genuine water buffalo horn for an authentic handle finish of a Medieval or Viking knife. 4 x 3 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Slab - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>02 Passung KNO 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval bolster made from genuine water buffalo bone for a stylish finish of the handle of a Viking seax or large bowie knife. 40 x 30 x 3 mm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Oval horn bolster for a seax - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm
2.99 €
Oval bolster made from genuine water buffalo horn for a stylish finish of the handle of a Viking seax or large bowie knife. 40 x 30 x 3 mm.

Square Steel Slab - small
3.99 €
Square steel slab in small size for knife handle making to be used as bolster, between layer or end plate. 30 x 25 x 4 mm.

Square Brass Slab - small
3.99 €
Square brass slab in small size for knife handle making to be used as bolster, between layer or end plate. 30 x 25 x 4 mm.

Square Brass Slab - large
4.99 €
Square brass slab in large size for knife handle making to be used as bolster, between layer or end plate. 40 x 30 x 4 mm.

Carbon Steel Bolster - small
3.90 €
Oval carbon steel bolster in small size with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. xxx cm.

Brass Endcap - small
3.90 €
Oval endcap of brass in small size to be used for knife handle crafting. 30 x 20 x 3 mm.

Brass Bolster - small
3.90 €
Oval brass bolster in small size with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. 30 x 20 x 3 mm. Die Aussparrung misst 15 x 3.2 mm.

Brass Finger Guard - small
9.99 €
Oval brass finger guard in small size with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. 50 x 20 x 5 mm. Die Aussparrung misst 25 x 4.2 mm.

Damascus Steel Endcap - small
7.90 €
Oval endcap of damascus steel in small size to be used for knife handle crafting. 30 x 20 x 3 mm.

Damascus Steel Bolster - small
7.90 €
Oval damascus steel bolster in small size with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. 30 x 20 x 3 mm. Gap 15 x 3.2 mm.

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Carbon Steel Finger Guard - small

9.99 €
Oval carbon steel finger guard in small size with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. 50 x 20 x 5 mm. Gap 25 x 4.2 mm.

02 St-Parier 1

Damascus Steel Finger Guard - small

17.99 €
Oval damascus steel finger guard in small size with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. 50 x 20 x 5 mm. Gap 25 x 4.2 mm.

02 Da-Parier 1

Vulcanized Fiber - 1 mm

0.99 €
A sheet of vulcanized fiber which suits perfectly as an additional layer for crafting unique knife handle by your own. 100 x 50 x 1 mm.

02 Fiber

Brass Sheet - 1 mm

13.99 €
Brass sheet as an additional layer for crafting unique knife handle by your own. 200 x 70 x 1 mm.

02 Me-Ble

Knife Handle Block - Ash Wood

5.99 €
Block of ash wood which suits for crafting an unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.

02 Block Ash

Knife Handle Block - Walnut Wood

5.99 €
Block of walnut wood which suits for crafting an unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.

02 Block Wal

Knife Handle Block - Oil Wood

5.99 €
Block of oil wood which suits for crafting an unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.

02 Block Oil

Knife Handle Block - Multi Layer Wood

5.99 €
Block of multi layer wood which suits for crafting an unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.

02 Block Mul

Knife Sheath Leather - small

11.99 €
Single piece of nubuck-leather for crafting a knife sheath by your own. Perfect for Medieval and modern hunting knives. Black or brown. 22 x 18 cm.

02 Sch-Le 1

Leather Sheath for a Medieval Knife - normal

13.99 €
Single leather sheath for a typical Medieval knife made from brown cowhide. Dimensions 22 x 3.5 x 3 cm. Insert of 3 x 1 cm.

02 Scheide 2

Knife Sheath "Skinner" - short

11.99 €
Single leather sheath for a short Medieval skinner knife. Made from brown cowhide. Dimensions 20 x 3.5 x 1.5 cm. Insert of 3 x 1 cm.

02 Scheide 3
**Scabbard Fittings**

**Extra Long Leather Sheath**
- **Statt**: 13,99 €
- **Jetzt**: 11,19 €
- Single leather sheath for a long Medieval knife. Made from supple, brown nubuck leather. Dimensions 27 x 5.5 x 2 cm. Insert of 4 x 1 cm.

**Sturdy Leather Sheath**
- **Statt**: 13,99 €
- **Jetzt**: 11,19 €
- Sturdy leather sheath for a long knives. Made from core hide. Dimensions 25 x 5 x 2 cm. Insert of 3.5 x 1 cm.

**Closed Round-Ring - extra large**
- **ab**: 1,99 €
- Large round ring as chain distributor to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 2 mm.

**Riemverteilera-Ring im Borrestil**
- **ab**: 9,99 €
- Detailed Viking strap divider ring replica made according to a historical sample from Gotland. Bronze and silver plated. 3 cm.

**Viking Strap Divider - small**
- **11,99 €**
- Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.8 cm.

**Viking Strap Divider - large**
- **ab**: 13,99 €
- Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.

**Viking Strap Divider Set "Kopparsvik"**
- **54,99 €**
- Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set in large size according to a historical model on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.

**Viking Strap Divider Set "Gotland"**
- **46,99 €**
- Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated.

**Viking Strap Distributor-Set "Gotland" - large**
- **59,99 €**
- Faithful replica of a Viking strap distributor set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.

**Viking Sheath Mount with Ring**
- **11,99 €**
- Replica of a fitting for a Viking knife sheath according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2 cm.
### Viking Sax Sheath Mount - Set
- **Sax sheath strap connector mount set for a Viking sax inspired by historical models from Björkö and Gotland. Bronze and zamak. Set of three pieces.**
- **Price:** 26.99 €

### Viking Knife Sheath Mount
- **Sheath fitting replica for a Viking knife with filigree open-work design, according to an original finding from Björkö / Birka. Bronze or silver plated.**
- **Price:** 29.99 €

### Viking Sax Sheath Mount - Set
- **Replica of a sax sheath mount set for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. Set of three pieces.**
- **Price:** 14.99 €

### Viking Sax Sheath Mount - small
- **Replica of a sheath strap fitting for a Viking sax according to a historical model from Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2 x 1.5 cm.**
- **Price:** 3.99 €

### Viking Sax Sheath Mount - large
- **Replica of a seax sheath fitting for a Viking seax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.3 cm.**
- **Price:** 9.99 €

### Viking Sheath Rim Mount
- **Replica of a sheath rim fitting for a Viking knife or sax according to a historical model from Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 1 x 0.7 cm.**
- **Price:** 1.99 €

### 8 RBrass Nails - 1.6 x 13 mm
- **Brass nail / round-head brass pin made of MS-64. For fastening of historic fittings. 1.6 x 13 mm. 8 pieces.**
- **Price:** 0.49 €

### Strap Distributor "Rus"
- **Replica of a Viking belt connector for swords hangers after a model of the Rus Area. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm, for 1.4 cm width.**
- **Price:** 3.99 €

### Strap Distributor from Gotland
- **Viking strap connector replica in Borre style, based on a model from Gotland / Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.5 cm, for 2 cm width.**
- **Price:** 4.99 €

### Strap Distributor "Shamrock"
- **Shamrock shaped strap connector mount replica for the Karolingian baldric of the Viking Era. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.**
- **Price:** 7.95 €

### Ring for a Viking Seax
- **Ring for a Viking seax sheath inspired by a historic model from the Viking Town Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.9 cm.**
- **Price:** 3.99 €

### Anglo-Saxon Scabbard Mount
- **Replica of an Anglo-Saxon scabbard mouth mount of the 5th to 8th century from the Isle of Wight. Bronze or silver plated. xx cm. For blades of xx cm width.**
- **Price:** 26.99 €
**Scabbard Mount “Dybeck”**

Scabbard fitting for a Viking sword with filigree open-work design, inspired by the so-called Dybek sword. Bronze or silver plated. 6.3 x 2 cm.

**Viking Sword Chape "Hedeby"**

Faithful replica of an authentic sword chape of the Viking Age according to a historic finding from Hedeby / Germany. Bronze or silver plated. 6.5 x 6.2 cm.

**Viking Sword Chape in Jelling Style**

Replica of a Viking sword chape / scabbard tip in Jelling Style after an original finding of the 10th century. Bronze and silver plated. 6.8 x 4.0 cm.

**Viking Sword Chape in Borre style**

Replica of a Viking sword chape / scabbard tip in so-called Borre Style after an original finding of the 9th century. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 4 cm.

**Viking Sword Chape "Valleberga"**

Replica of a Viking sword chape / scabbard tip in Jelling Style after an finding from Vallenberga / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 6.8 x 4.0 cm.

**Viking Sword Chape "Varbola"**

Replica of a sword chape of the Viking age after an original finding from Varbola in Finland. Bronze or silver plated. 8.5 x 5.5 cm.
## Miscellaneous

### Needle and Thread

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Needle Case from Björkö</td>
<td>ab 16,99 €</td>
<td>Viking needle case replica according to an original finding from Björkö / Birka. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Needle Case Replica</td>
<td>ab 24,99 €</td>
<td>Viking needle case replica from Sweden according to historical models from Birka (Björkö) and Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Needle Box in Jelling Style</td>
<td>ab 24,99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a needle case of the Viking Age with decorative plate according to an original model in the so-called Jelling Style. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Bag</td>
<td>2,49 €</td>
<td>A practical small fabric bag in linen design . 20 x 15 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Sewing Needle - 5 cm</td>
<td>2,99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a Medieval sewing needle of brass according to historical models of the Middle Ages. 5 x 0.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Sewing Needle - 6 cm</td>
<td>2,99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a Medieval sewing needle of brass according to historical models of the Middle Ages. 6 x 0.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Sewing Needle - 7 cm</td>
<td>2,99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a long Medieval sewing needle of brass according to historical models of the Middle Ages. 7 x 0.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Sewing Needle - small</td>
<td>1,99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a small sewing needle of the Middle Ages, made from genuine bone according to original Medieval and Viking models. 6 x 0.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Sewing Needle - long</td>
<td>1,99 €</td>
<td>Needle for Nalbinding from wood for Viking and Medieval re-enactment crafts. 8 x 0.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wooden Needle for Nalbinding</td>
<td>1,99 €</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Leather cords

Horn Needle for Nalbinding
Horn needle for Nalbinding from genuine horn with decorative carving for Viking and Medieval re-enactment crafts. 8 x 0,5 cm.
3.99 €

Bone Nalbinding Needle
Bone needle for Nalbinding from genuine bone with decorative carving for Viking and Medieval re-enactment crafts. 8 x 0,5 cm.
5.99 €

Bone Weaving Plate - 4 cm
Replica of a Medieval weaving plate made of genuine bone with four holes according to historic samples of the Migration Period and Viking Age. 4 x 4 cm.
3.99 €

Wooden Weaving Ship
Wooden weaving ship to be used when doing card weaving in Viking and Medieval re-enactment. 19 x 4 cm.
7.99 €

Viking Bone Needle box from Birka
Viking bone needle case made from genuine bone with brass ring according to a historical finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). 7 x 1,5 cm.
9.99 €

Viking Bone Needle Case
Viking needle case made from genuine bone with brass ring according to historical findings of the Viking Era. 8 x 1,8 cm.
9.99 €

Medieval Needle Case
Medieval needle case from genuine bone with wooden shutter for needles of 10 cm length. 13 x 2,5 cm.
11.99 €

Horn Weaving Plate - 4,5 cm
Replica of a Medieval weaving plate made of genuine horn with five holes according to historic samples of the Migration Period and Viking Age. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.
2.99 €

Wooden Weaving Plate - 5 cm
Replica of a Medieval weaving plate made of wood with five holes according to historic samples of the Migration Period and Viking Age. 5 x 5 cm.
2.49 €

Waxed Cotton Cord in 1 mm - Roll to 100 m
Waxed cotton cord in 1 mm thickness - roll to 100 m in black color. Ideal for amulets and pendants.
13.99 €

Waxed Cotton Cord in 2 mm - Roll to 100 m
Waxed cotton cord in 2 mm thickness - roll to 100 m in black. Ideal for amulets and pendants.
17.99 €
**Round Leather Lace in any length - 1 mm**
0.49 €
Round leather lace in 1 mm thickness from spool in any length for pendants and amulets. Black and natural color.

**100 m Spool with round Leather Lace - 1 mm**
39.99 €
Spool with 1 mm thick round leather lace for pendants and amulets in black and nature color. 100 m.

**Round Leather Lace - 1 mm**
1.45 €
Round leather lace made from goat hide. Perfect for pendants and amulets. Available in black, brown and natural color. 1 mm x 1 m.

**Suede Leather Lace - 5 mm**
0.95 €
Suede leather lace in various length and colours for all kinds of leather crafts. 5 x 1.5 mm. 100 cm

**Sturdy Leather Lace 100 - 130 cm**
0.89 €
Very sturdy and thick leather lace in 100 - 130 cm length from strong vegetable tanned belt leather. Available in black or brown color. About 2.5 - 3.5 mm.

**Round Leather Lace in any length - 2 mm**
0.59 €
Round leather lace in 2 mm thickness from spool in any length for pendants and amulets. Black and natural color.

**100 m Spool with round Leather Lace - 2 mm**
49.99 €
Spool with 2 mm thick round leather lace for pendants and amulets in black and nature color. 100 m.

**Round Leather Laces - 1 mm / 100 pcs.**
119.95 €
Round leather laces made from goat hide. Perfect for pendants and amulets. Available in black, brown or natural color. 1 mm x 1 m. 100 pcs.

**Round Leather Laces - 2 mm / 100 pcs.**
79.95 €
Round leather laces from cow hide for pendants and amulets. Available in black, brown, natural or mixed colors. 2 mm x 1 m. 100 pcs.

**Suede Leather Laces - 5 mm / 100 pcs.**
79.94 €
Suede leather laces in various colours for all kinds of leather crafts. 5 x 1.5 mm. 100 cm / 100 laces.

**Sturdy Leather Laces 100 - 130 cm / 100 pcs.**
69.90 €
Very sturdy and thick leather laces of 100 - 130 cm length from strong vegetable tanned belt leather. Available in black or brown color. About 2.5 - 3.5 mm. 100 pcs.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Square Leather Lace - 2.5 mm</td>
<td>0.95 €</td>
<td>05 Spalt-Riem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square Leather Laces - 2.5 mm / 100 pcs.</td>
<td>74.95 €</td>
<td>05 Spalt-Riem / 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Lace 70 cm - 4 x 2 mm</td>
<td>1.25 €</td>
<td>05 Lederb 07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Lace 100 cm / 4 x 2 mm</td>
<td>1.45 €</td>
<td>05 Lederb 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Laces 70 cm - 4 x 2 mm / 100 pcs.</td>
<td>94.95 €</td>
<td>05 Lederb 07 / 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Laces 100 cm / 4 x 2 mm - 100 pcs.</td>
<td>119.95 €</td>
<td>05 Lederb 10 / 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Lace 120 cm / 4 x 2 mm</td>
<td>1.84 €</td>
<td>05 Lederb 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Laces 120 cm / 4 x 2 mm - 100 pcs.</td>
<td>144.95 €</td>
<td>05 Lederb 12 / 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Lace 150 cm / 4 x 2 mm</td>
<td>2.45 €</td>
<td>05 Lederb 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Laces 150 cm / 4 x 2 mm - 100 pcs.</td>
<td>199.95 €</td>
<td>05 Lederb 15 / 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Lace 200 cm / 4 x 2 mm</td>
<td>2.95 €</td>
<td>05 Lederb 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Laces 200 cm / 4 x 2 mm - 100 pcs.</td>
<td>229.95 €</td>
<td>05 Lederb 20 / 100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jingle Bells

Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - XS / 14 mm
- Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 14 mm diameter.
- Brass: 0.25 €
- Silver: 0.25 €
- Antik: 0.25 €
- Code: 06 K-Rolle 302 XS

Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - S / 16 mm
- Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 16 mm diameter.
- Brass: 0.29 €
- Silver: 0.29 €
- Antik: 0.29 €
- Code: 06 K-Rolle 303 S

Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - M / 19 mm
- Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 19 mm diameter.
- Brass: 0.49 €
- Silver: 0.49 €
- Antik: 0.49 €
- Code: 06 K-Rolle 304 M

Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - L / 22 mm
- Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 22 mm diameter.
- Brass: 0.69 €
- Silver: 0.69 €
- Antik: 0.69 €
- Code: 06 K-Rolle 305 L

Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - XL / 25 mm
- Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 25 mm diameter.
- Brass: 0.89 €
- Silver: 0.89 €
- Antik: 0.89 €
- Code: 06 K-Rolle 306 XL

JINGLE BELL - XS
- Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 12 mm diameter.
- Brass: 0.29 €
- Silver: 0.29 €
- Antik: 0.29 €
- Code: 06 Schelle R0 XS

JINGLE BELL - S / 15 mm
- Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 15 mm diameter.
- Brass: 0.49 €
- Silver: 0.49 €
- Antik: 0.49 €
- Code: 06 Schelle R1 S

JINGLE BELL - M / 19 mm
- Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 19 mm diameter.
- Brass: 0.69 €
- Silver: 0.69 €
- Antik: 0.69 €
- Code: 06 Schelle R3 M

JINGLE BELL - L / 24 mm
- Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 24 mm diameter.
- Brass: 0.99 €
- Silver: 0.99 €
- Antik: 0.99 €
- Code: 06 Schelle R4 L

JINGLE BELL - XL / 29 mm
- Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 29 mm diameter.
- Brass: 1.29 €
- Silver: 1.29 €
- Antik: 1.29 €
- Code: 06 Schelle R6 XL

Leather Scales

Nappa Leather Scales / shield-shaped - 50 pcs.
- Leather scales in shield shape from soft nappa leather in various colors for crafting historic costumes. 1 mm. 7 x 4 cm / 50 pcs.
- Black: 14.99 €
- Red: 14.99 €
- Dark Brown: 14.99 €
- Code: 05 S-1 Nap - 50

Nappa Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.
- Leather scales in rectangle shape from soft nappa leather in various colors for crafting historic costumes. 1 mm. 8.5 x 4.5 cm / 50 pcs.
- Black: 19.99 €
- Red: 19.99 €
- Light Brown: 19.99 €
- Code: 05 R-1 Nap - 50
**Nappa Leather Scales / coat of arms - 50 pcs.**

19.99 €

Leather scales in shape of a coat of arms from soft nappa leather in various colors for crafting historic costumes. 1 mm. 8 x 5 cm / 50 pcs.

- black
- red
- dark brown

**Nappa Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.**

19.99 €

Rectangle shaped leather scales from soft nappa leather in various colors for crafting historic costumes. 1 mm. 8,0 x 5,0 cm / 50 pcs.

- black
- red
- dark brown

**Nubuck Leather Scales / shield-shaped - 50 pcs.**

24.99 €

Leather scales in shield shape from supple nubuck leather in black or brown for crafting historic costumes. 2 mm. 7 x 4 cm / 50 pcs.

- black
- red
- brown

**Nubuck Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.**

24.99 €

Rectangle shaped leather scales from supple nubuck leather in black or brown for Medieval lamellar armour. 2 mm. 8,0 x 5,0 cm / 50 pcs.

- black
- red
- brown

**Nubuck Leather Scales / coat of arms - 50 pcs.**

24.99 €

Leather scales in shape of a coat of arms made from supple nubuck leather in black or brown for crafting historic costumes. 2 mm. 8 x 5 cm / 50 pcs.

- black
- red
- brown

**Nubuck Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.**

24.99 €

Rectangle shaped leather scales from supple nubuck leather in black or brown for Medieval lamellar armour. 2 mm. 8,0 x 5,0 cm / 50 pcs.

- black
- red
- brown

**Split Leather Scales / shield-shaped - 50 pcs.**

24,99 €

Leather scales in shield shape. These armour pieces are made from sturdy split leather in black or brown for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3 mm. 7 x 4 cm / 50 pcs.

- black
- brown

**Split Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.**

29,99 €

Rectangle leather scales from sturdy split leather in black or brown for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3 mm. 8,5 x 4,5 cm / 50 pcs.

- black
- brown

**Split Leather Scales / coat of arms - 50 pcs.**

29,99 €

Leather scales in shape of a coat of arms from sturdy split leather in black or brown for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3 mm. 8 x 5 cm / 50 pcs.

- black
- brown

**Split Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.**

29,99 €

Rectangle shaped leather scales from stiff split leather in black or brown for Medieval lamellar armour. 3 mm. 8,0 x 5,0 cm / 50 pcs.

- black
- brown
Grain Leather Scales / shield-shaped - 50 pcs.
Leather scales in shield shape from solid grain leather for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3.5 mm. 8 x 5 cm / 50 pcs.

Grain Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.
Rectangle shaped leather scales from solid grain leather in black or brown for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3.5 mm. 8.0 x 5.0 cm / 50 pcs.

Grain Leather Scales / coat of arms - 50 pcs.
Leather scales in shape of a coat of arms from solid grain leather in black or brown for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3.5 mm. 8 x 5 cm / 50 pcs.
Some useful information about ordering from Pera Peris

Prices
The prices in our shop are those for end customers and are inclusive of applicable VAT. For resellers, we offer access to our wholesale area at https://www.peraperis.com/info/Mittelalter-Grosshandel.html

Orders
For logistical and processing reasons, orders are only possible online via our webshop at www.peraperis.com. Unfortunately we can not accept orders by phone, letter or fax.

Minimum order
A minimum order value does not need to be considered, we deliver in any desired quantity. For retailers a price graduation applies.

Payment options
We offer our customers payment in advance by bank transfer, credit card and Paypal. Merchants receive the goods generally on account.

Time of delivery
If and when an article is expected to be available can bee seen in our web shop. If an item is not in stock, it can still be ordered and will be re-delivered free of charge upon availability. Excluded are currently not deliverable items.

Shipping
We deliver to private customers with inscribed letter or aa insured package in advance. The dispatch will be done by GLS, Post, DHL, Hermes or UPS. Delivery to business customers takes place within Germany and the EU exclusively with GLS, to Switzerland and other non-EU countries by DHL, Post or UPS.

Shipping
The current shipping costs can be found on our website at https://www.peraperis.com/info/liefer--und-versandkosten.html

Return of goods and complaints
Beyond the legally granted right of return, we are always striving for a courteous and uncomplicated regulation, because the satisfaction of our customers is close to our hearts. Further information can be found here www.peraperis.com/info/widerrufsrecht.html

Terms and Service
All current information can be found at https://www.peraperis.com/info/allgemeine-geschaeftsbedingungen.html

Purchase on site
We do not run a shop, because a local sale for us due to the in-house production time and logistics is not feasible. A sale therefore takes place exclusively via our intuitive online shop.

Market sale
In addition to the online shop Pera Peris is represented during the summer market season from April to November, as well as during the Christmas season with two historic market stalls Europe-wide on numerous medieval markets and historic festivals.

Vacation
In the period between Christmas and New Year, the company is generally closed. However, orders can be placed during this time.
Here you have space for your own notes and notes